

The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census

National Institute of Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ITA_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census

SUBTITLE

2001 IPUMS Harmonized Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

IPUMS PHC

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Italy	ITA

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings Age is grouped into categories

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Not specified
- Households: A group of people, bound by marriage, kinship, affinity, adoption, guardianship or emotional ties, who are partners and live in the same Municipality.
- Group quarters: Not specified

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Italy 2001

Note: Age is grouped into categories

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Region

UNIVERSE

All population who reside in Italy and all persons who do not live in Italy but are present at the time of the census

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 2990739.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 20th dwelling.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting. Expansion factor = 20.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2001-10-21	2001-10-21

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2001-10-21	2001-10-21

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: 2001-10-21 00:00:00

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single booklet of Household Form with five sections: 1) List A: household members, 2) List B: individuals who do not usually reside in the accommodation, 3) Section I, information on the dwelling (for all persons in List A and List B), 4) Section II, information on the individuals who usually reside in the accommodation (persons on List A), and 5) Section III, information on

individuals who do not usually reside in the dwelling (persons on List A). Section I to III are de-identified with names removed.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the

license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Italy, National Institute of Statistics. The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
 IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall
 225 19th Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2001, National Institute of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ITA_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and

Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
ITA2001_PHC-H-H Household records	1	80
ITA2001_PHC-P-H Person records	2990739	122

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases:	1
variables:	80

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_IT	GEO1_IT	Italy, Region 2001 - 2018 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_IT2001	GEO1_IT2001	Italy, Region 2001 [Level 1, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	

ID	Name	Label	Question
STORIES	STORIES	Stories in structure	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
IT2001A_DWNUM	IT2001A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
IT2001A_PERN	IT2001A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
IT2001A_AREA	IT2001A_AREA	Geographic area of residence	Information on the Holder of the Household Form ____ Surname ____ Name ____ Address ____ Building ____ Floor ____ Telephone
IT2001A_PERNO	IT2001A_PERNO	Person number	
IT2001A_OWNERSHP	IT2001A_OWNERSHP	Ownership and use of the dwelling	1.1 Indicate whether the dwelling is <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Property (fully or partially), life tenancy or redemption, of at least one of the persons that live therein <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Under rental to one or more of the persons residing therein <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Inhabited free of charge (on free loan, etc.) in exchange for services (janitor, etc.) by one or more of the persons residing therein
IT2001A_WHOOWNS	IT2001A_WHOOWNS	Owner of the dwelling	1.2 Indicate whether the owner of the dwelling is <input type="checkbox"/> 1 A physical person (or more than one person in co-property) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 A firm or company (insurance, bank, real-estate, building society, commercial, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 A residential building cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> 4 The state, region, province <input type="checkbox"/> 5 The municipality <input type="checkbox"/> 6 A Social Security Organization (INPS, INPDAP, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 An Independent Institute for Settlement Homes (IACP) or Territorial Enterprise (ATER) or similar <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other
IT2001A_ISDWELL	IT2001A_ISDWELL	Type of accommodation	
IT2001A_ROOMS	IT2001A_ROOMS	Total number of rooms	2.1 Indicate the total number of rooms (excluding bathrooms, kitchens, service areas and accessories) A room is a space that receives direct external light, the size of which makes it possible to include a bed and still have sufficient space to move around in. ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_ROOMSP	IT2001A_ROOMSP	Number of rooms for professional use	<p>2.2 Indicate the number of rooms for professional use (offices, professional studios, laboratories and others) (amongst rooms identified in question 2.1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p>if more than 3 specify the number ____</p>
IT2001A_KITCHR	IT2001A_KITCHR	Number of kitchens	<p>2.3 Indicate if the dwelling has (answer all three questions)</p> <p>a) A kitchen (with room characteristics) - a room designed and equipped to prepare meals that has the characteristics of a room</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more</p> <p>b) Kitchenette - a room designed and equipped to prepare meals that does not have the characteristics of a room</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>c) Kitchen corner in a room with multiple functions a space designed and equipped to prepare meals inserted in a room with multiple functions (living room, sitting room, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IT2001A_KITCHET	IT2001A_KITCHET	Kitchenette	<p>2.3 Indicate if the dwelling has (answer all three questions)</p> <p>a) A kitchen (with room characteristics) - a room designed and equipped to prepare meals that has the characteristics of a room</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more</p> <p>b) Kitchenette - a room designed and equipped to prepare meals that does not have the characteristics of a room</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>c) Kitchen corner in a room with multiple functions a space designed and equipped to prepare meals inserted in a room with multiple functions (living room, sitting room, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_KITCHCOR	IT2001A_KITCHCOR	Kitchen corner in a room with multiple functions	<p>2.3 Indicate if the dwelling has (answer all three questions)</p> <p>a) A kitchen (with room characteristics) - a room designed and equipped to prepare meals that has the characteristics of a room</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more</p> <p>b) Kitchenette - a room designed and equipped to prepare meals that does not have the characteristics of a room</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>c) Kitchen corner in a room with multiple functions a space designed and equipped to prepare meals inserted in a room with multiple functions (living room, sitting room, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IT2001A_STORIES	IT2001A_STORIES	Number of levels in the dwelling	<p>2.4 Indicate the number of levels in the dwelling (excluding attic, cellar, garage and equivalent)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more</p>
IT2001A_DWAREA	IT2001A_DWAREA	Surface area of the dwelling (sq meters)	<p>2.5 Indicate the surface area of the dwelling</p> <p>Calculate the floor surface including rooms, bathrooms, kitchens, service areas, and excluding accessories</p> <p>___square meters (whole number - without decimals)</p>
IT2001A_WATAQUA	IT2001A_WATAQUA	Potable water from an aqueduct	<p>3.1 Indicate if the dwelling has (more than one answer is possible)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Potable water from an aqueduct <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Potable water from a well <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Potable water from another supply source <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Non-potable water</p>
IT2001A_WATWELL	IT2001A_WATWELL	Potable water from a well	<p>3.1 Indicate if the dwelling has (more than one answer is possible)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Potable water from an aqueduct <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Potable water from a well <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Potable water from another supply source <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Non-potable water</p>
IT2001A_WATOTH	IT2001A_WATOTH	Potable water from another supply source	<p>3.1 Indicate if the dwelling has (more than one answer is possible)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Potable water from an aqueduct <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Potable water from a well <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Potable water from another supply source <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Non-potable water</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_WATNON	IT2001A_WATNON	Non-potable water in the dwelling	3.1 Indicate if the dwelling has (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Potable water from an aqueduct <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Potable water from a well <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Potable water from another supply source <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Non-potable water
IT2001A_SHOWERN	IT2001A_SHOWERN	Number of shower and bathtub systems	3.2 Indicate the number of shower and bathtub systems in the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 If more than 3 specify the number ____
IT2001A_TOILETN	IT2001A_TOILETN	Number of toilets (WC) in the dwelling	3.3 Indicate the number of toilettes (WC) in the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 If more than 3 specify the number ____
IT2001A_BATHHOT	IT2001A_BATHHOT	Hot running water in the bathroom and/or kitchen in the dwelling	3.4 Indicate whether the dwelling has hot running water in the bathroom and/or kitchen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No [skip to point 4]
IT2001A_SAMEHEAT	IT2001A_SAMEHEAT	Hot water produced by the same system used to heat the dwelling	3.5 Indicate if the hot water is produced by the same system used to heat the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes [skip to point 4] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IT2001A_HWMETH	IT2001A_HWMETH	Methane, natural gas used to heat water	3.6 Indicate the type of fuel or power used to heat water (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Methane, natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other
IT2001A_HWELECT	IT2001A_HWELECT	Electricity used to heat water	3.6 Indicate the type of fuel or power used to heat water (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Methane, natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other
IT2001A_HWSOLAR	IT2001A_HWSOLAR	Solar energy used to heat water	3.6 Indicate the type of fuel or power used to heat water (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Methane, natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other
IT2001A_HWOTH	IT2001A_HWOTH	Other used to heat water	3.6 Indicate the type of fuel or power used to heat water (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Methane, natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_CENHEAT	IT2001A_CENHEAT	Centralized heating system used by various dwellings	4.1 Indicate the type of heating system available in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Centralized -system used by various dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Fixed independent system for exclusive use of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat all or most of the dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat only some parts of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Do not have any of the systems of equipment mentioned above [skip to point 5]
IT2001A_INDHEAT	IT2001A_INDHEAT	Fixed independent heating system for exclusive use of the dwelling	4.1 Indicate the type of heating system available in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Centralized -system used by various dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Fixed independent system for exclusive use of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat all or most of the dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat only some parts of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Do not have any of the systems of equipment mentioned above [skip to point 5]
IT2001A_SINHEAT	IT2001A_SINHEAT	Fixed single heating systems that heat all or most of the dwellings	4.1 Indicate the type of heating system available in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Centralized -system used by various dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Fixed independent system for exclusive use of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat all or most of the dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat only some parts of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Do not have any of the systems of equipment mentioned above [skip to point 5]
IT2001A_SINHEATP	IT2001A_SINHEATP	Fixed single heating systems that heat only some parts of the dwelling	4.1 Indicate the type of heating system available in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Centralized -system used by various dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Fixed independent system for exclusive use of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat all or most of the dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat only some parts of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Do not have any of the systems of equipment mentioned above [skip to point 5]

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_NOHEAT	IT2001A_NOHEAT	Heating system of some kind listed above	4.1 Indicate the type of heating system available in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Centralized -system used by various dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Fixed independent system for exclusive use of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat all or most of the dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat only some parts of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Do not have any of the systems of equipment mentioned above [skip to point 5]
IT2001A_GASHEAT	IT2001A_GASHEAT	Methane, natural gas fuels the heating system in the dwelling	4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Methane, natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Liquid propane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other types of fuel or energy
IT2001A_DIESHEAT	IT2001A_DIESHEAT	Diesel fuels the heating system in the dwelling	4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Methane, natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Liquid propane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other types of fuel or energy
IT2001A_PROPHEAT	IT2001A_PROPHEAT	Liquid propane gas fuels the heating system in the dwelling	4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Methane, natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Liquid propane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other types of fuel or energy
IT2001A_WOODHEAT	IT2001A_WOODHEAT	Wood fuels the heating system in the dwelling	4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Methane, natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Liquid propane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other types of fuel or energy

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_ELECHEAT	IT2001A_ELECHEAT	Electricity feeds the heating system in the dwelling	4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Methane, natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Liquid propane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other types of fuel or energy
IT2001A_OILHEAT	IT2001A_OILHEAT	Fuel oil fuels the heating system in the dwelling	4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Methane, natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Liquid propane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other types of fuel or energy
IT2001A_COALHEAT	IT2001A_COALHEAT	Coal that fuels the heating system in the dwelling	4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Methane, natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Liquid propane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other types of fuel or energy
IT2001A_SOLHEAT	IT2001A_SOLHEAT	Solar energy fuels the heating system in the dwelling	4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Methane, natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Liquid propane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other types of fuel or energy
IT2001A_OTHHEAT	IT2001A_OTHHEAT	Other types of fuel or energy feeds the heating system in the dwelling	4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Methane, natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Liquid propane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other types of fuel or energy

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_SYSWORK	IT2001A_SYSWORK	Work or interventions carried out to systems in the dwelling	5.1 Indicate whether any work or interventions were carried out to systems in the dwelling over the past ten years (electrical, plumbing, heating, etc.) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IT2001A_STRWORK	IT2001A_STRWORK	Any work or interventions carried out to structural elements in the dwelling	5.2 Indicate whether any work or interventions were carried out to structural elements in the dwelling over the past ten years (lofts, beams, master walls, etc.) [] 1 Yes [answer question 5.3] [] 2 No
IT2001A_NSTRWORK	IT2001A_NSTRWORK	Work or interventions carried out to non-structural elements in the dwelling	5.4 Indicate whether any work or interventions were carried out to non-structural elements in the dwelling over the past ten years (floors, surfaces, partitions, plaster, etc.) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IT2001A_PRIVPARK	IT2001A_PRIVPARK	Private box available for car park	6. Car park 6.1 Indicate whether a private box is available [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IT2001A_COVPARK	IT2001A_COVPARK	Covered parking available	6. Car park 6.2 Indicate whether a covered parking is available (in a public garage, or similar) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IT2001A_OPENPARK	IT2001A_OPENPARK	Open personal and private parking available	6. Car park 6.3 Indicate whether an open personal and private parking is available (in squares, courtyards, or similar) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IT2001A_PHONE	IT2001A_PHONE	At least one active fixed telephone line in the dwelling	7.1 Indicate whether there is at least one active fixed telephone line in the dwelling [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IT2001A_STRATA	IT2001A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 85

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 2990739

variables: 122

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCIT	EDUCIT	Educational attainment, Italy	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
HRSFULL	HRSFULL	Full-time or part-time work	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSMAIN	HRSMAIN	Hours worked in main occupation	
WRKAVAIL	WRKAVAIL	Available to work	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGCTRY1	MIGCTRY1	Country of residence 1 year ago	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
IT2001A_PERNUM	IT2001A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
IT2001A_PERNUMO	IT2001A_PERNUMO	Person number, original	
IT2001A_COLLTYPE	IT2001A_COLLTYPE	Type of collective	
IT2001A_COLLREAS	IT2001A_COLLREAS	Main reason staying in collective	
IT2001A_RELATE	IT2001A_RELATE	Relationship through kinship or institutional household	1.1 Relationship through kinship or institutional household <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Holder of the household form <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Holder's spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Holder's partner <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Holder's and spouse/partner's son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Son/daughter of householder only <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Son/daughter of spouse/partner only <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Holder's father/mother (or parent's spouse) <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Holder's father-in-law/mother in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Holder's brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Holder's spouse/partner's brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Holder spouse's brother/sister or spouse's/partner's brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law (spouse/partner of the son/daughter) of the holder and/or spouse/partner <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Grandchild of the holder and/or the spouse/partner <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Niece/nephew of the holder and/or the spouse/partner <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other relatives of the holder and/or spouse/partner <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Other partner without ties of kinship
IT2001A_SEX	IT2001A_SEX	Sex	1.2 Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
IT2001A_AGEGR	IT2001A_AGEGR	Age in categories	1.3 Date of birth __ Day __ Month ____ Year
IT2001A_BPL	IT2001A_BPL	Place of birth	1.4 Place of birth <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this municipality <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another Italian municipality ____ Indicate which municipality ____ Indicate the abbreviation for the province <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad ____ Indicate which foreign country
IT2001A_BPLCONT	IT2001A_BPLCONT	Continent and area of birth	1.4 Place of birth <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this municipality <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another Italian municipality ____ Indicate which municipality ____ Indicate the abbreviation for the province <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad ____ Indicate which foreign country

The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_CITIZ	IT2001A_CITIZ	Citizenship	2.1 Indicate the citizenship (Anyone with another citizenship, in addition to Italian, must mark only box 1 "Italian") <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Italian [skip to question 2.2] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Foreign Indicate the foreign country of citizenship ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Stateless If born abroad go to questions 2.3 and 2.4 and continue from point 3 If born in Italy go to point 3
IT2001A_CITIZCONT	IT2001A_CITIZCONT	Continent and area of citizenship	2.1 Indicate the citizenship (Anyone with another citizenship, in addition to Italian, must mark only box 1 "Italian") <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Italian [skip to question 2.2] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Foreign Indicate the foreign country of citizenship ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Stateless If born abroad go to questions 2.3 and 2.4 and continue from point 3 If born in Italy go to point 3
IT2001A_CITIZITAL	IT2001A_CITIZITAL	Italian citizenship	2.2 Indicate whether the person has Italian citizenship [Question 2.2 was asked of Italian citizens.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 From birth [skip to point 3] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Acquired (e.g. by marriage or naturalization) Indicate the country of previous citizenship and go to point 3 ____
IT2001A_ITALARRIV	IT2001A_ITALARRIV	Year moved to Italy	2.2 Indicate whether the person has Italian citizenship [Question 2.2 was asked of Italian citizens.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 From birth [skip to point 3] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Acquired (e.g. by marriage or naturalization) Indicate the country of previous citizenship and go to point 3 ____ For foreign citizens and stateless persons, if born abroad Questions 2.3-2.4. [Questions 2.3-2.4 were asked of foreign citizens and stateless persons if born abroad.] 2.3 Indicate the year in which you moved to Italy ____
IT2001A_WHYHERE	IT2001A_WHYHERE	Main reason for presence in Italy	For foreign citizens and stateless persons, if born abroad Questions 2.3-2.4. [Questions 2.3-2.4 were asked of foreign citizens and stateless persons if born abroad.] 2.4 Indicate the main reason for the move <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Work <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Study <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Presence of relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other
IT2001A_MARST	IT2001A_MARST	Marital status	[Questions in points 3 and 4 were asked of everyone, unless otherwise noted] 3.1 Marital Status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single [skip to point 4] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 De facto separated <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Legally separated <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Widow/er
IT2001A_MARYEAR	IT2001A_MARYEAR	Year of most recent marriage	[Questions in points 3 and 4 were asked of everyone, unless otherwise noted] 3.2 Month and year of marriage (In case of more than one matrimony, indicate the month and year of the last one) Month __ Year ____
IT2001A_MARSTPR	IT2001A_MARSTPR	Marital status prior to last marriage	[Questions in points 3 and 4 were asked of everyone, unless otherwise noted] 3.3 Marital Status prior to last marriage <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widow/er
IT2001A_PRESENT	IT2001A_PRESENT	Person's location on the date of the Census (21 October 2001)	[Questions in points 3 and 4 were asked of everyone, unless otherwise noted] 4.1 Indicate whether on the date of the Census (21 October 2001) the person is <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the accommodation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In this municipality, but in other accommodation or institutional household (e.g. relatives or friends house, barracks, hospital) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another Italian municipality <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Abroad

The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_OTHRACCO	IT2001A_OTHRACCO	Lived in other accommodation or institutional household during the past 12 months	[Questions in points 3 and 4 were asked of everyone, unless otherwise noted] 4.2 Indicate whether during the past 12 months (21 October 2000 - 21 October 2001) the person lived in accommodation or institutional household (e.g. relatives or friends house, barracks, hospital) other than the present [] 1 Yes [answer question 4.3] [] 2 No [skip to question 4.7]
IT2001A_DAYOTACC	IT2001A_DAYOTACC	Number of days in which lived other than in the present accommodation or institution	[Questions in points 3 and 4 were asked of everyone, unless otherwise noted] If yes [to question 4.2 whether the person lived in the accommodation or household during the past 12 months]. 4.3 Indicate the overall number of days (even if not consecutive) [Question 4.3 was asked of those who lived in accommodation or institutional household other than the present during the past 12 months.] [] 1 Up to 90 days [skip to question 4.7] [] 2 From 91 to 180 days [] 3 From 181 to 270 days [] 4 From 271 to 365 days
IT2001A_LIVOTACC	IT2001A_LIVOTACC	Currently living, even for a limited period of time, in one or more accommodation or institutional household other than the present	[Question 4.4 to 4.6 was asked of those who lived in accommodation or institutional household other than the present for more than 90 days during the past 12 months.] 4.4 Indicate whether the person is currently living, even for a limited period of time, in one or more dwelling or institutional household, other than the present [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IT2001A_LOCOTACC	IT2001A_LOCOTACC	Location of the accommodation or institutional household other than the present	[Question 4.4 to 4.6 was asked of those who lived in accommodation or institutional household other than the present for more than 90 days during the past 12 months.] 4.5 Indicate where the dwelling or institutional household, other than the present, are located (If there is more than one dwelling or institutional household, refer to the one in which the person lived for the longest time.) [] 1 In this municipality [] 2 In another Italian municipality [] 3 Abroad
IT2001A_RESOTACC	IT2001A_RESOTACC	Main reason used other accommodation or institutional household	[Question 4.4 to 4.6 was asked of those who lived in accommodation or institutional household other than the present for more than 90 days during the past 12 months.] 4.6 Indicate the main reason why the dwelling or institutional household other than the present one is being used (If there is more than one dwelling or institutional household, refer to the one in which the person lived for the longest time) [] 1 Work [] 2 Study [] 3 Presence of relatives [] 4 Vacation [] 5 Previous usual dwelling (transfer of residence) [] 6 Other
IT2001A_PLACSTED	IT2001A_PLACSTED	Place of habitual residence one year ago	For persons over 1 year of age 4.7 Indicate whether one year ago (21 October 2000) the person had a steady residence [Question 4.7 was asked for persons over 1 year of age.] [] 1 In the dwelling [] 2 In this municipality, but in other dwelling or institutional household [] 3 In another Italian municipality ____ Indicate which municipality ____ Indicate the abbreviation for the province [] 4 Abroad ____ Indicate which foreign country
IT2001A_PROVSTED	IT2001A_PROVSTED	Province of habitual residence one year ago	For persons over 1 year of age 4.7 Indicate whether one year ago (21 October 2000) the person had a steady residence [Question 4.7 was asked for persons over 1 year of age.] [] 1 In the dwelling [] 2 In this municipality, but in other dwelling or institutional household [] 3 In another Italian municipality ____ Indicate which municipality ____ Indicate the abbreviation for the province [] 4 Abroad ____ Indicate which foreign country

The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_CONTSTED	IT2001A_CONTSTED	Continent of habitual residence one year ago	<p>For persons over 1 year of age</p> <p>4.7 Indicate whether one year ago (21 October 2000) the person had a steady residence [Question 4.7 was asked for persons over 1 year of age.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In this municipality, but in other dwelling or institutional household <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another Italian municipality</p> <p>____ Indicate which municipality ____ Indicate the abbreviation for the province</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Abroad ____ Indicate which foreign country</p>
IT2001A_PRESCHL	IT2001A_PRESCHL	Preschool attendance	<p>For persons under 6 years of age [Question 5.1 was asked for persons under 6 years of age.]</p> <p>5.1 Indicate whether the child goes to <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Day nurseries (go to point 8) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Nursery School (go to point 8) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Neither one (the questionnaire ends here)</p>
IT2001A_EDATTAN	IT2001A_EDATTAN	Highest educational degree obtained	<p>For persons over 6 years of age [Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]</p> <p>5.2 Indicate the highest educational degree obtained amongst those listed below</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 No educational degree, cannot read nor write [skip to question 5.8] <input type="checkbox"/> 02 No educational degree, but can read and write [skip to question 5.8] <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Primary school certificate [skip to question 5.6] <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Lower secondary school certificate [skip to question 5.6]</p> <p>Secondary school diploma obtained at:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Secondary school in Classical Studies [skip to question 5.6] <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Secondary school in Scientific Studies [skip to question 5.6] <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Secondary school in Linguistic Studies [skip to question 5.6] <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Secondary school in Artistic Studies (4-5 year course) <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Professional Institute [answer question 5.3] <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Teachers Schools [answer question 5.3] <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Institute of Arts [answer question 5.3] <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Technical Institute (5 year course) [skip to question 5.4] <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Teachers Institute (4-5 year course) [skip to question 5.4]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Post graduate non-University Diploma [skip to question 5.4] <input type="checkbox"/> 15 University diploma (Special or University equivalent school, short degree) [skip to question 5.4] <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Degree [skip to question 5.4]</p>
IT2001A_EDDUR	IT2001A_EDDUR	Duration of course	<p>For persons over 6 years of age [Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]</p> <p>5.3 Indicate duration of course [Question 5.3 was asked of persons with a secondary school diploma obtained at a professional institute, teacher's schools, or institute of arts per question 5.2]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 2-3 years <input type="checkbox"/> 2 4-5 years</p>
IT2001A_POSTUNIV	IT2001A_POSTUNIV	In possession of post-university specialization and/or research doctorate	<p>For persons over 6 years of age [Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]</p> <p>For persons with a university degree [Question 5.5 was asked of persons with a university degree per question 5.2]</p> <p>5.5 Indicate whether in possession of post-university specialization and/or research doctorate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IT2001A_EDABROAD	IT2001A_EDABROAD	Highest educational certificate or degree was obtained abroad	<p>For persons over 6 years of age [Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]</p> <p>5.6 Indicate whether the highest educational certificate or degree was obtained abroad</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes [answer question 5.7] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No [skip to question 5.8]</p>

The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_ANNI_TIT_STUD_ES	IT2001A_ANNI_TIT_STUD_ES	Years needed to obtain this certificate/degree abroad	For persons over 6 years of age [Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.] 5.7 Indicate how many years are needed, after having entered the school system, to obtain this certificate/degree abroad ____ [Question 5.7 was asked of those whose highest educational certificate or degree was obtained abroad.]
IT2001A_SCHOOL	IT2001A_SCHOOL	Enrolled in school or a post-diploma non-university course	For persons over 6 years of age [Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.] 5.8 Indicate whether the person is enrolled in primary school, secondary school or University (or a post-diploma non-university course) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IT2001A_VOCTRAIN	IT2001A_VOCTRAIN	Attending a vocational training/updating course	For persons over 6 years of age [Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.] 5.9 Indicate if the person is attending a vocational training/updating course [] 1 Yes [answer question 5.10] [] 2 No [skip to question 6.1]
IT2001A_COURSE1	IT2001A_COURSE1	Type of course attended: professional training/updating course organized and/or financed by employer	For persons over 6 years of age [Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.] 5.10 Indicate the type of course attended (more than one answer is possible) [Question 5.10 was asked of those who were attending a vocational training/updating course.] [] 1 A professional training/updating course organized and/or financed by the employing company/firm/administration [] 2 A professional training course offered by the region, province, etc. [] 3 A private professional training course
IT2001A_COURSE2	IT2001A_COURSE2	Type of course attended: professional training course offered by the region, province, etc	For persons over 6 years of age [Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.] 5.10 Indicate the type of course attended (more than one answer is possible) [Question 5.10 was asked of those who were attending a vocational training/updating course.] [] 1 A professional training/updating course organized and/or financed by the employing company/firm/administration [] 2 A professional training course offered by the region, province, etc. [] 3 A private professional training course
IT2001A_COURSE3	IT2001A_COURSE3	Type of course attended: private professional training course	For persons over 6 years of age [Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.] 5.10 Indicate the type of course attended (more than one answer is possible) [Question 5.10 was asked of those who were attending a vocational training/updating course.] [] 1 A professional training/updating course organized and/or financed by the employing company/firm/administration [] 2 A professional training course offered by the region, province, etc. [] 3 A private professional training course
IT2001A_EMPSTAT	IT2001A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8. [Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] 6.1 Indicate whether, during the week preceding the date of the Census (from 14 to 20 October, 2001), the person was [] 01 Employed [skip to point 7] [] 02 Looking for first employment [] 03 Unemployed (looking for a new job) [] 04 Waiting to begin a job already obtained [] 05 Student [] 06 Looking after home/household [] 07 Retired [] 08 On national military service or substitute civil service [skip to point 8] [] 09 Disabled for work [skip to point 8] [] 10 Other conditions

The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_WORKED	IT2001A_WORKED	Worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] 6.2 Indicate whether, during the week from 14 to 20 October, 2001 the person worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker</p> <p>[Question 6.2 was asked of people who were not employed, or on national military service or substitute civil service, or disabled for work.] [] 1 Yes [skip to point 7] [] 2 No</p>
IT2001A_JOBSEEK	IT2001A_JOBSEEK	Actively tried to find a job or attempted to open own activity	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] If No [to Question 6.2] [Questions 6.3-6.5 were asked of people who did not work during the week from 14 to 20 of October] 6.3 Indicate whether, during the last 4 weeks, the person has actively tried to find a job or attempted to open own activity [] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p>
IT2001A_WILLWORK	IT2001A_WILLWORK	Would be willing to start work within 2 weeks, should the opportunity arise	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] If No [to Question 6.2] [Questions 6.3-6.5 were asked of people who did not work during the week from 14 to 20 of October] 6.4 Indicate whether, should the opportunity arise, the person would be willing to start work within 2 weeks [] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p>
IT2001A_HADJOB	IT2001A_HADJOB	Ever held a paid job or worked as a contributing family worker during their lifetime	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] If No [to Question 6.2] [Questions 6.3-6.5 were asked of people who did not work during the week from 14 to 20 of October] 6.5 Indicate whether the person has ever held a paid job or worked as a contributing family worker during their lifetime [] 1 Yes [answer question 6.6] [] 2 No [skip to point 8]</p>
IT2001A_WORKEDOCT	IT2001A_WORKEDOCT	Worked during the week of 14 to 20 October	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] 7. Work activity [Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]</p> <p>To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked) 7.1 Indicate the number of work hours during the week of 14 to 20 October [] 1 None [] 2 One or more [skip to question 7.3]</p>

The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_WHYWORKED	IT2001A_WHYWORKED	Reason did not work during the week of 14 to 20 October	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] 7. Work activity [Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]</p> <p>To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked) 7.2 Specify why [Question 7.2 is asked of those whose number of hours worked during the week of 14 to 20 October was zero.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Vacation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Illness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Maternity leave <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Leave of absence <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Income support <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lack of orders <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p>
IT2001A_HRWORKED	IT2001A_HRWORKED	Number of hours worked during the week of 14 to 20 October	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] 7. Work activity [Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]</p> <p>To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked) 7.3 Indicate the number Hours worked ____</p>
IT2001A_WKFULL	IT2001A_WKFULL	Full-time or part-time work	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] 7. Work activity [Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]</p> <p>To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked) 7.4 Indicate whether the person has a job <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Full time <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Part time</p>
IT2001A_CLASSWKR	IT2001A_CLASSWKR	Class of worker	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] 7. Work activity [Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]</p> <p>To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked) 7.5 Indicate whether the person works as <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employee or other subordinate position [Skip to question 7.7] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Entrepreneur [Answer question 7.6] <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Professional [Answer question 7.6] <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Own-account worker [Answer question 7.6] <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Member of producers and/or services cooperative [Skip to question 7.9] <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Contributing family worker [Skip to question 7.9]</p>

The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_PAIDWKR	IT2001A_PAIDWKR	Have paid employees	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] 7. Work activity [Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]</p> <p>To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked) 7.6 Indicate if there are paid workers [Question 7.6 was asked of those who worked as entrepreneur, professional, or own-account worker.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>[Skip to question 7.9]</p>
IT2001A_WRKCONDI	IT2001A_WRKCONDI	Indefinite or definite job	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] 7. Work activity [Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]</p> <p>To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked) 7.7 Indicate if the person has a job for [Question 7.7 was asked of those who worked as employee or other subordinate position, entrepreneur, professional, or own-account worker.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indefinite [skip to question 7.9] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Definite [answer question 7.8]</p>
IT2001A_CONTRACT	IT2001A_CONTRACT	Type of work contract	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] 7. Work activity [Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]</p> <p>To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked) 7.8 Indicate the type of work contract [Question 7.8 was asked of those who worked as employee or other subordinate position, entrepreneur, professional, or own-account worker, and the person has a job for a defined time period]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Work and training contract <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Apprentice contract <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Interim contract <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_OCC	IT2001A_OCC	Occupation	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] 7. Work activity [Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]</p> <p>To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked) 7.9 Indicate what your work activity consists in (For each answer proposed, in parenthesis there are examples of professions where these activities are carried out)</p> <p>[] 0 Work as officer, non-commissioned officer, cadet or volunteer in the Armed Forces - Army, Navy, Air Force, Carabinieri (Lieutenant General, Colonel Medical Corp, Sargent, Carabinieri cadet) [] 1 Direct business or manage the work of complex organizational structures (Businessman, public or private Manager, Head of clinical, Schoolmaster, Merchant) [] 2 Work in an organizational, technical, intellectual, scientific or artistic field requiring a high level of qualification (Cardiologist, University professor, Grade school or Secondary school professor, Engineer, Chemist, Procedural analyst, Researcher) [] 3 Work in a technical, administrative, sporting or artistic field requiring an average level of qualification (Physiotherapist, Accountant, Electronic technician, Computer technician, Athlete, Elementary school teacher, Sales representative) [] 4 Work as non-technical office worker (Clerk, Typist, Bank teller, Switchboard operator) [] 5 Sale to the public or provide services to people (Sales clerk, Traffic policeman, Hairdresser, Cook, Waiter, Customs officer) [] 6 Grow plants and/or raise animals (Farmer, Fruit grower, Cattle breeder) [] 7 Work as specialized laborer (Mason, Mechanic, Air Conditioning technician, Shoemaker, Taylor, Carpenter) [] 8 Work on fixed manufacturing systems, machinery, assembly lines or drive vehicles (Fork lift driver, Assembly of electronic equipment, Truck driver, Taxi driver) [] 9 Work as laborer or non-specialized service (Farmhand, Janitor, Building laborer, Domestic servant, Mailman, Concierge, Porter, Travelling salesman)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_IND	IT2001A_IND	Industry	<p>Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</p> <p>[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.] 7. Work activity [Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]</p> <p>To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked) 7.11 Indicate the sector to which pertain the exclusive or main activities of the plant, office, organization, farm, shop, professional office, etc. where the person works or which he owns. (Examples of economic activities are provided in parenthesis for some of the answers.)</p> <p>Agriculture and Fishing <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Agriculture, hunting and forestry <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Fishing, fish-breeding and related services Industry <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Extraction of coal, crude petroleum, minerals, etc <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Food, drink and tobacco industry <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Textile, clothing, fur and leather industry <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Wood, wood products (except furniture), paper, press and publishing industry <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Cookery, refinery, chemical and pharmaceutical industry, rubber and plastics industry <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Processing of non-metallic minerals (cement, glass, ceramics) <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Iron and steel industry, engineering industry, electronics industry and manufacture of transportation vehicles <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Furniture manufacture and other manufacturing industries including recuperation and preparation for recycling <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Production and distribution of electricity, water and gas</p> <p>Construction and System Installation <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Building construction, public works and installation of services in buildings</p> <p>Commerce, repairs, public practices, transportation and communications <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Commerce, maintenance and repair of vehicles and motorcycles, sale of traction fuel <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Wholesale trade, and sales representatives, except for vehicles and motorcycles <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Retail sales, except vehicles and motorcycles, repair of personal goods and goods for the house <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Hotels, camping areas, bars, restaurants, etc <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Transportation (public and private), warehousing, post and telecommunications</p> <p>Banking, insurance and other production and/or consumer services <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Bank, insurance, monetary and financial brokerage <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Computer and related activities, research and development <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Professional consulting activities, real estate and rentals (legal, planning, market, accounting offices, surveillance, cleaning)</p> <p>Social and people services <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Central and local public administration (e.g. Ministries, ANAS, regional, provincial, municipal administrations, mandatory social security) <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Public and private education and training (including schools, colleges and military academies) <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Health and public and private social assistance (public and military hospitals, doctor studios, out patients clinics, rest homes) <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Political and union member organizations (Italian Manufacturer's Association, Chamber of Commerce) <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Recreational, cultural and sports activities (cinema, museums) <input type="checkbox"/> 26 Other service oriented activities (dry cleaners, beauty salons, parking, garbage collection) <input type="checkbox"/> 27 Live-in domestic help (in this sector belong, for example, domestic helpers, baby-sitters, drivers, custodians, gardeners)</p> <p>International organizations and organizations of other countries <input type="checkbox"/> 28 Extra-territorial organizations and representations (UN, FAO, Embassies in Italy)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_WRKPLC1	IT2001A_WRKPLC1	Travel daily to place of study or work	<p>8.1 Indicate whether the person leaves his/her dwelling everyday to reach the place of study or work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, he/she reaches the place of study (including kindergarten, nursery school and professional training course [Go to question 8.2.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, he/she reaches the place of work [Go to question 8.2.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, because he/she studies at home [The questionnaire terminates here.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 No, because he/she works at home [The questionnaire terminates here.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 No, because he/she does not have a steady work place (travelling salesman, representatives, etc) [The questionnaire terminates here.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 No, because he/she does not work, study nor attend professional [The questionnaire terminates here.]</p>
IT2001A_WRKPLC2	IT2001A_WRKPLC2	From which accommodation the person goes out to reach the place of study or work	<p>8.2 Indicate from which dwelling the person goes out to reach the place of study or work</p> <p>[Question 8.2 was asked of those who went everyday out of their dwelling to reach the place of study or work.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 From the current dwelling [answer question 8.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 From a dwelling other than this [the questionnaire terminates here]</p>
IT2001A_REENTER	IT2001A_REENTER	Re-enters from his/her usual place of study or work to the accommodation every day	<p>If from the accommodation</p> <p>8.3 Indicate whether the person re-enters from his/her usual place of study or work to the dwelling every day</p> <p>[Question 8.3 was asked of those who went out of the current dwelling.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No [the questionnaire terminates here]</p>
IT2001A_WKPL	IT2001A_WKPL	Usual place of study or work	<p>8.4 Write out the full name and address of the usual place of study or work</p> <p>[Question 8.4 was asked of those who went out of and re-entered the current dwelling]</p> <p>(Working students must indicate the name and address of their place of work. Anyone working on a means of transportation (drivers, rail and tram workers, pilots, maritime workers, etc) must indicate the name and address of the location where he/she enters on duty (parking area, station, deposit, airport, port, etc.))</p> <p>_____ Name of school, company, office, organization, etc. _____ Address of school, company, office, organization, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this municipality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another Italian municipality</p> <p>Indicate which municipality _____ Specify the abbreviation for the province _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad</p> <p>Indicate which foreign country _____</p>
IT2001A_REGWKPL	IT2001A_REGWKPL	Region of usual place of study or work	<p>8.4 Write out the full name and address of the usual place of study or work</p> <p>[Question 8.4 was asked of those who went out of and re-entered the current dwelling]</p> <p>(Working students must indicate the name and address of their place of work. Anyone working on a means of transportation (drivers, rail and tram workers, pilots, maritime workers, etc) must indicate the name and address of the location where he/she enters on duty (parking area, station, deposit, airport, port, etc.))</p> <p>_____ Name of school, company, office, organization, etc. _____ Address of school, company, office, organization, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this municipality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another Italian municipality</p> <p>Indicate which municipality _____ Specify the abbreviation for the province _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad</p> <p>Indicate which foreign country _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IT2001A_CNTWKPL	IT2001A_CNTWKPL	Continent of usual place of study or work	<p>8.4 Write out the full name and address of the usual place of study or work [Question 8.4 was asked of those who went out of and re-entered the current dwelling]</p> <p>(Working students must indicate the name and address of their place of work. Anyone working on a means of transportation (drivers, rail and tram workers, pilots, maritime workers, etc) must indicate the name and address of the location where he/she enters on duty (parking area, station, deposit, airport, port, etc.))</p> <p>_____ Name of school, company, office, organization, etc. _____ Address of school, company, office, organization, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this municipality <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another Italian municipality</p> <p>Indicate which municipality _____ Specify the abbreviation for the province _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad</p> <p>Indicate which foreign country ____</p>
IT2001A_HRLVHM	IT2001A_HRLVHM	Hour person left the house for his/her usual place of study or work	<p>Persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week have to answer questions 8.5, 8.6 and 8.7 [Questions 8.5 to 8.7 were asked of persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week.] 8.5 Indicate at what time the person left the house for his/her usual place of study or work. __ : __ hours:minutes (e.g. 07:30)</p>
IT2001A_MINLVHM	IT2001A_MINLVHM	Minute person left the house for his/her usual place of study or work	<p>Persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week have to answer questions 8.5, 8.6 and 8.7 [Questions 8.5 to 8.7 were asked of persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week.] 8.5 Indicate at what time the person left the house for his/her usual place of study or work. __ : __ hours:minutes (e.g. 07:30)</p>
IT2001A_TIMECOMU	IT2001A_TIMECOMU	Time to go to the usual place of study or work (one way)	<p>Persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week have to answer questions 8.5, 8.6 and 8.7 [Questions 8.5 to 8.7 were asked of persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week.] 8.6 Indicate the time it takes (one way) to go to the usual place of study or work (If the person accompanied children to school before going to work or place of study, consider the overall time it takes)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Up to 15 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 From 16 to 30 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 3 From 31 to 45 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 4 From 46 to 60 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Over 60 minutes</p>
IT2001A_TRANCOMU	IT2001A_TRANCOMU	Means of transportation used to cover the longest stretch of your trip to the usual place of study or work	<p>Persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week have to answer questions 8.5, 8.6 and 8.7 [Questions 8.5 to 8.7 were asked of persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week.] 8.7 Indicate the means of transportation used to cover the longest stretch (in terms of distance and not time) of your trip from the accommodation to the usual place of study or work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Train <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Tram <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Subway <input type="checkbox"/> 04 City bus, trolley bus <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Bus, suburban bus line <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Company or school bus <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Private Automobile (as driver) <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Private Automobile (as passenger) <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Motorcycle, moped, scooter <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other means (boat, cable car, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 12 By foot</p>
IT2001A_OCCUPIED	IT2001A_OCCUPIED	Occupied	

total: 122

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste

0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru

2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for

the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears

0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia

1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 /Lombardia
1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie
2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie

2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla

3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaraş, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevşehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartın
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Iğdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adıyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sırnak, Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_IT: Italy, Region 2001 - 2018 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta
380003	Lombardia
380004	Trentino Alto Adige
380005	Veneto
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia
380007	Liguria
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche
380009	Toscana
380010	Umbria
380012	Lazio
380013	Abruzzo
380014	Molise
380015	Campania
380016	Puglia
380017	Basilicata
380018	Calabria
380019	Sicilia
380020	Sardegna

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IT identifies the household's region (regione) within Italy in all sample years. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IT can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Italy can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_IT2001: Italy, Region 2001 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Piemonte-Valle d'Aosta
003	Lombardia
004	Trentino-Alto Adige
005	Veneto
006	Friuli-Venezia Giulia
007	Liguria
008	Emilia-Romagna
009	Toscana
010	Umbria
011	Marche
012	Lazio
013	Abruzzo
014	Molise
015	Campania
016	Puglia
017	Basilicata
018	Calabria
019	Sicilia
020	Sardegna

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IT2001 identifies the household's region (regione) within Italy in 2001. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IT2001 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Italy can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use

9	Unknown
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

HOTWATER: Hot water heater

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed

140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)

290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

STORIES: Stories in structure

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1 story
02	2 stories
03	3 stories
04	4 stories
05	5 stories
06	6 stories
07	7 stories
08	8 stories
09	9 stories
10	10 stories
11	11 stories
12	12 stories
13	13 stories
14	14 stories
15	15 stories
16	16 stories
17	17 stories
18	18 stories

19	19 stories
20	20 stories
21	21 stories
22	22 stories
23	23 stories
24	24 stories
25	25+ stories
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

STORIES indicates the number of floors or levels in the building containing the responding housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type

of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

■ WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

■ HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_AREA: Geographic area of residence

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A016 IT01A017">Information on the Holder of the Household Form
 ___ Surname
 ___ Name
 ___ Address
 ___ Building ___ Floor
 ___ Telephone
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Northwest (Piedmont, Aosta Valley, Liguria, Lombardy)
2	Northeast (Trentino-Alto-Adige, Veneto, Friuli-Venezia Giulia, Emilia-Romagna)
3	Central (Tuscany, Umbria, Marche, Lazio)
4	South (Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Basilicata, Calabria)
5	Island (Sicily, Sardinia)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the geographic area of residence.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IT2001A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: All records

concept

CONCEPT

LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes:Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+
 Italy 2001: 150+
 Italy 2011: 145+
 Laos 2005: 200+
 Philippines 1990-2010: 200+
 Poland 2002: 200+
 Romania 2002: 221+
 Romania 2011: 500+
 Slovenia 2002: 101+
 Spain 1991: 181+
 Spain 2001-2011: 900+
 Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+
 Switzerland 2000: 500+

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers

5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_ISDWELL: Type of accomodation

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dwelling
2	Other type of lodging
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of accommodation.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_KITCHCOR: Kitchen corner in a room with multiple functions**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A028 IT01A029 IT01A030">2.3 Indicate if the dwelling has (answer all three questions
<div class="i1">a) A kitchen (with room characteristics) - a room designed and equipped to prepare meals that has the characteristics of a room</div>
<div class="i2">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2 or more</div>
<div class="i1">b) Kitchenette - a room designed and equipped to prepare meals that does not have the characteristics of a room</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">c) Kitchen corner in a room with multiple functions a space designed and equipped to prepare meals inserted in a room with multiple functions (living room, sitting room, etc.)</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a kitchen corner in a room with multiple functions in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_KITCHET: Kitchenette**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A028 IT01A029 IT01A030">2.3 Indicate if the dwelling has (answer all three questions
<div class="i1">a) A kitchen (with room characteristics) - a room designed and equipped to prepare meals that has the characteristics of a room</div>
<div class="i2">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2 or more</div>
<div class="i1">b) Kitchenette - a room designed and equipped to prepare meals that does not have the characteristics of a room</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">c) Kitchen corner in a room with multiple functions a space designed and equipped to prepare meals inserted in a room with multiple functions (living room, sitting room, etc.)</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a kitchenette in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_KITCHR: Number of kitchens

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A028 IT01A029 IT01A030">2.3 Indicate if the dwelling has (answer all three questions
<div class="i1">a) A kitchen (with room characteristics) - a room designed and equipped to prepare meals that has the characteristics of a room</div>
<div class="i2">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2 or more</div>
<div class="i1">b) Kitchenette - a room designed and equipped to prepare meals that does not have the characteristics of a room</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">c) Kitchen corner in a room with multiple functions a space designed and equipped to prepare meals inserted in a room with multiple functions (living room, sitting room, etc.)</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2 or more
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of kitchens in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_OWNERSHP: Ownership and use of the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IT01A023"><span class="em">1.1 Indicate whether the dwelling is</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1
Property (fully or partially), life tenancy or redemption, of at least one of the persons that live therein<br />[] 2 Under rental
to one or more of the persons residing therein<br />[] 3 Inhabited free of charge (on free loan, etc.) in exchange for services
(janitor, etc.) by one or more of the persons residing therein</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Property (fully or partially), life tenancy or redemption, of at least one of the persons that live therein
2	Under rental to one or more of the persons residing therein
3	Inhabited free of charge (on free loan, etc.) in exchange for services (janitor, etc.) by one or more of the persons residing therein
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_PERNO: Person number

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
99	NIU (not in universe -- collective)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_ROOMS: Total number of rooms**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A026">2.1 Indicate the total number of rooms (excluding bathrooms, kitchens, service areas and accessories)
<div class="i1">A room is a space that receives direct external light, the size of which makes it possible to include a bed and still have sufficient space to move around in.
__</div>
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4 or more
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of rooms in the dwelling. It excludes bathrooms, kitchens, service areas and accessories.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_ROOMSP: Number of rooms for professional use**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A027">2.2 Indicate the number of rooms for professional use (offices, professional studios, laboratories and others) (amongst rooms identified in question 2.1)
<div class="i1">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3

if more than 3 specify the number ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4 or more
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms for professional use like offices, professional studios and laboratories.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_STORIES: Number of levels in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A031">2.4 Indicate the number of levels in the dwelling (excluding attic, cellar, garage and equivalent)
<div class="i1">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3 or more</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of levels in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WHOOWNS: Owner of the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1.2 Indicate whether the owner of the dwelling is
 1 A physical person (or more than one person in co-property)
 2 A firm or company (insurance, bank, real-estate, building society, commercial, etc.)
 3 A residential building cooperative
 4 The state, region, province
 5 The municipality
 6 A Social Security Organization (INPS, INPDAP, etc.)
 7 An Independent Institute for Settlement Homes (IACP) or Territorial Enterprise (ATER) or similar
 8 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	A physical person (or more than one person in co-property)
2	A firm or company (insurance, bank, real-estate, building society, commercial, etc.)
3	A residential building cooperative
4	The state, region, province
5	The municipality
6	A Social Security Organization (INPS, INPDAP, etc.)
7	An Independent Institute for Settlement Homes (IACP) or Territorial Enterprise (ATER) or similar

8	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the owner of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_BATHHOT: Hot running water in the bathroom and/or kitchen in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A039">3.4 Indicate whether the dwelling has hot running water in the bathroom and/or kitchen
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No [skip to point 4]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is hot running water in the bathroom and/or kitchen in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_DWAREA: Surface area of the dwelling (sq meters)**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A032">2.5 Indicate the surface area of the dwelling
<div class="i1">Calculate the floor surface including rooms, bathrooms, kitchens, service areas, and excluding accessories

___square meters (whole number - without decimals)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	10
020	20
030	30
040	40
050	50
060	60
070	70
080	80
090	90
100	100
110	110
120	120
130	130
140	140
150	150 square meters or more
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the surface area of the dwelling in square meters.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_HWMETH: Methane, natural gas used to heat water**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A041 IT01A042 IT01A043 IT01A044">3.6 Indicate the type of fuel or power used to heat water (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Methane, natural gas
[] 2 Electricity
[] 3 Solar energy
[] 4 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether methane, natural gas is used to heat water.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with hot water produced by system different from the one used to heat the dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_SAMEHEAT: Hot water produced by the same system used to heat the dwelling**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A040">3.5 Indicate if the hot water is produced by the same system used to heat the dwelling
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes [skip to point 4]
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the hot water is produced by the same system used to heat the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with hot water [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_SHOWERN: Number of shower and bathtub systems

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A037">3.2 Indicate the number of shower and bathtub systems in the dwelling
<div class="i1">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
If more than 3 specify the number ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4 or more
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of shower and bathtub systems in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_TOILETN: Number of toilets (WC) in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A038">3.3 Indicate the number of toilettes (WC) in the dwelling
<div class="i1">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
If more than 3 specify the number ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4 or more
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of toilettes (WC) in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WATAQUA: Potable water from an aqueduct**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A033 IT01A034 IT01A035 IT01A036">3.1 Indicate if the dwelling has (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Potable water from an aqueduct
[] 2 Potable water from a well
[] 3 Potable water from another supply source
[] 4 Non-potable water</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has potable water from an aqueduct.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WATNON: Non-potable water in the dwelling**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A033 IT01A034 IT01A035 IT01A036">3.1 Indicate if the dwelling has (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Potable water from an aqueduct
[] 2 Potable water from a

well
[] 3 Potable water from another supply source
[] 4 Non-potable water</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is non-potable water in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WATOTH: Potable water from another supply source

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="IT01A033 IT01A034 IT01A035 IT01A036">3.1 Indicate if the dwelling has (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Potable water from an aqueduct
[] 2 Potable water from a well
[] 3 Potable water from another supply source
[] 4 Non-potable water</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has potable water from another supply source.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WATWELL: Potable water from a well**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A033 IT01A034 IT01A035 IT01A036">3.1 Indicate if the dwelling has (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Potable water from an aqueduct
[] 2 Potable water from a well
[] 3 Potable water from another supply source
[] 4 Non-potable water</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has potable water from a well.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_CENHEAT: Centralized heating system used by various dwellings**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A045 IT01A046 IT01A047 IT01A048 IT01A049">4.1 Indicate the type of heating system available in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Centralized -system used by various dwellings
[] 2 Fixed independent system for exclusive use of the dwelling
[] 3 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat all or most of the dwellings
[] 4 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat only some parts of the dwelling
[] 5 Do not have any of the systems of equipment mentioned above [skip to point 5]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether centralized heating system is used by various dwellings.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_DIESHEAT: Diesel fuels the heating system in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A050 IT01A051 IT01A052 IT01A053 IT01A054 IT01A055 IT01A056 IT01A057 IT01A058">4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Methane, natural gas
[] 2 Diesel
[] 3 Liquid propane gas
[] 4 Wood
[] 5 Electricity
[] 6 Fuel oil
[] 7 Coal
[] 8 Solar energy
[] 9 Other types of fuel or energy</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether diesel fuels the heating system in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with heat [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_GASHEAT: Methane, natural gas fuels the heating system in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A050 IT01A051 IT01A052 IT01A053 IT01A054 IT01A055 IT01A056 IT01A057 IT01A058">4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Methane, natural gas
[] 2 Diesel
[] 3 Liquid propane gas
[] 4 Wood
[] 5 Electricity
[] 6 Fuel oil
[] 7 Coal
[] 8 Solar energy
[] 9 Other types of fuel or energy</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether methane, natural gas fuels the heating system in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with heat [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_HWELECT: Electricity used to heat water**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A041 IT01A042 IT01A043 IT01A044">3.6 Indicate the type of fuel or power used to heat water (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Methane, natural gas
[] 2 Electricity
[] 3 Solar energy
[] 4 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether electricity is used to heat water.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with hot water produced by system different from the one used to heat the dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_HWOTH: Other used to heat water**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A041 IT01A042 IT01A043 IT01A044">3.6 Indicate the type of fuel or power used to heat water (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Methane, natural gas
[] 2 Electricity
[] 3 Solar energy
[] 4 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether other types of fuel or power is used to heat water.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with hot water produced by system different from the one used to heat the dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_HWSOLAR: Solar energy used to heat water

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A041 IT01A042 IT01A043 IT01A044">3.6 Indicate the type of fuel or power used to heat water (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Methane, natural gas
[] 2 Electricity
[] 3 Solar energy
[] 4 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether solar energy is used to heat water.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with hot water produced by system different from the one used to heat the dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_INDHEAT: Fixed independent heating system for exclusive use of the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A045 IT01A046 IT01A047 IT01A048 IT01A049">4.1 Indicate the type of heating system available in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Centralized -system used by various dwellings
[] 2 Fixed independent system for exclusive use of the dwelling
[] 3 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat all or most of the dwellings
[] 4 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat only some parts of the dwelling
[] 5 Do not have any of the systems of equipment mentioned above [skip to point 5]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether fixed independent heating system is for exclusive use of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_NOHEAT: Heating system of some kind listed above**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A045 IT01A046 IT01A047 IT01A048 IT01A049">4.1 Indicate the type of heating system available in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Centralized -system used by various dwellings
[] 2 Fixed independent system for exclusive use of the dwelling
[] 3 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat all or most of the dwellings
[] 4 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat only some parts of the dwelling
[] 5 Do not have any of the systems of equipment mentioned above [skip to point 5]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not have heating system
2	Has heating system
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling does not have any of the heating systems of equipment mentioned above.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_SINHEAT: Fixed single heating systems that heat all or most of the dwellings**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A045 IT01A046 IT01A047 IT01A048 IT01A049">4.1 Indicate the type of heating system available in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Centralized -system used by various dwellings
[] 2 Fixed independent system for exclusive use of the dwelling
[] 3 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat all or most of the dwellings
[] 4 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat only some parts of the dwelling
[] 5 Do not have any of the systems of equipment mentioned above [skip to point 5]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether fixed single heating systems heat all or most of the dwellings.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_SINHEATP: Fixed single heating systems that heat only some parts of the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A045 IT01A046 IT01A047 IT01A048 IT01A049">4.1 Indicate the type of heating system available in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Centralized -system used by various dwellings
[] 2 Fixed independent system for exclusive use of the dwelling
[] 3 Fixed single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat all or most of the dwellings
[] 4 Fixed

single systems (fireplace, heater, independent radiators, etc.) that heat only some parts of the dwelling
 Do not have any of the systems of equipment mentioned above

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether fixed single heating systems heat only some parts of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_COALHEAT: Coal that fuels the heating system in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)
 1 Methane, natural gas
 2 Diesel
 3 Liquid propane gas
 4 Wood
 5 Electricity
 6 Fuel oil
 7 Coal
 8 Solar energy
 9 Other types of fuel or energy

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether coal fuels the heating system in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with heat [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_ELECHEAT: Electricity feeds the heating system in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IT01A050 IT01A051 IT01A052 IT01A053 IT01A054 IT01A055 IT01A056 IT01A057 IT01A058"><span class="em">4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Methane, natural gas<br />[] 2 Diesel<br />[] 3 Liquid propane gas<br />[] 4 Wood<br />[] 5 Electricity<br />[] 6 Fuel oil<br />[] 7 Coal<br />[] 8 Solar energy<br />[] 9 Other types of fuel or energy</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether electricity fuels the heating system in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with heat [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_NSTRWORK: Work or interventions carried out to non-structural elements in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A061">5.4 Indicate whether any work or interventions were carried out to non-structural elements in the dwelling over the past ten years (floors, surfaces, partitions, plaster, etc.)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether work or interventions are carried out to non-structural elements (floors, surfaces, partitions, plaster, etc.) in the dwelling over the past ten years.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_OILHEAT: Fuel oil fuels the heating system in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A050 IT01A051 IT01A052 IT01A053 IT01A054 IT01A055 IT01A056 IT01A057 IT01A058"><span

4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)
 1 Methane, natural gas
 2 Diesel
 3 Liquid propane gas
 4 Wood
 5 Electricity
 6 Fuel oil
 7 Coal
 8 Solar energy
 9 Other types of fuel or energy

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether fuel oil fuels the heating system in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with heat [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_OTHHEAT: Other types of fuel or energy feeds the heating system in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)
 1 Methane, natural gas
 2 Diesel
 3 Liquid propane gas
 4 Wood
 5 Electricity
 6 Fuel oil
 7 Coal
 8 Solar energy
 9 Other types of fuel or energy

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether other types of fuel or energy feeds the heating system in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with heat [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_PROPHEAT: Liquid propane gas fuels the heating system in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IT01A050 IT01A051 IT01A052 IT01A053 IT01A054 IT01A055 IT01A056 IT01A057 IT01A058"><span class="em">4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Methane, natural gas<br />[] 2 Diesel<br />[] 3 Liquid propane gas<br />[] 4 Wood<br />[] 5 Electricity<br />[] 6 Fuel oil<br />[] 7 Coal<br />[] 8 Solar energy<br />[] 9 Other types of fuel or energy</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether liquid propane gas fuels the heating system in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with heat [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_SOLHEAT: Solar energy fuels the heating system in the dwelling**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A050 IT01A051 IT01A052 IT01A053 IT01A054 IT01A055 IT01A056 IT01A057 IT01A058">4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Methane, natural gas
[] 2 Diesel
[] 3 Liquid propane gas
[] 4 Wood
[] 5 Electricity
[] 6 Fuel oil
[] 7 Coal
[] 8 Solar energy
[] 9 Other types of fuel or energy</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether solar energy fuels the heating system in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with heat [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_STRWORK: Any work or interventions carried out to structural elements in the dwelling**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A060">5.2 Indicate whether any work or interventions were carried out to structural elements in the dwelling over the past ten years (lofts, beams, master walls, etc.)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes [answer question 5.3]
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any work or interventions are carried out to structural elements (lofts, beams, master walls, etc.) in the dwelling over the past ten years.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_SYSWORK: Work or interventions carried out to systems in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A059">5.1 Indicate whether any work or interventions were carried out to systems in the dwelling over the past ten years (electrical, plumbing, heating, etc.)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether work or interventions are carried out to systems (electrical, plumbing, heating, etc.) in the dwelling over the past ten years.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WOODHEAT: Wood fuels the heating system in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A050 IT01A051 IT01A052 IT01A053 IT01A054 IT01A055 IT01A056 IT01A057 IT01A058">4.2 Indicate the type of fuel or power that feeds the heating system in the dwelling (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Methane, natural gas
[] 2 Diesel
[] 3 Liquid propane gas
[] 4 Wood
[] 5 Electricity
[] 6 Fuel oil
[] 7 Coal
[] 8 Solar energy
[] 9 Other types of fuel or energy</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether wood fuels the heating system in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in dwelling with heat [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_COVPARK: Covered parking available**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Car park

6.2 Indicate whether a covered parking is available (in a public garage, or similar)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is covered parking available.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_OPENPARK: Open personal and private parking available**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Car park

6.3 Indicate whether an open personal

and private parking is available (in squares, courtyards, or similar)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is open personal and private parking available.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_PHONE: At least one active fixed telephone line in the dwelling

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="IT01A065">7.1 Indicate whether there is at least one active fixed telephone line in the dwelling
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is at least one active fixed telephone line in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_PRIVPARK: Private box available for car park**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Car park

6.1 Indicate whether a private box is available

1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is private box available for car park.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Private households, persons living in a dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

description

DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25

0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64

0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person

her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner

2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified

4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24

025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63

064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique

11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.

15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica

21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname

23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan

32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates

34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia

43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)

49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam

55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious

213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon

12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.

19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.

23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh

32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq

34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia

42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany

44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau

54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born

2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling

120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCIT: Educational attainment, Italy

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Primary school or lower
11	No education
12	Primary
20	Lower secondary
30	Upper secondary
31	Secondary, vocational diploma
32	Secondary, technical or academic diploma
40	Higher
41	Post-secondary, non-university diploma
42	University diploma (2-3 years)
43	Undergraduate degree (4-6 years)
44	Graduate degree

description

DEFINITION

EDUCIT indicates the person's educational attainment in Italy in terms of the degree obtained.

concept

CONCEPT

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed

99	Unknown/missing
----	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

YRIMM: Year of immigration

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807

1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846

1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885

1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924

1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963

1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002

2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38

39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77

78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)

205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other

999	Unknown/missing
-----	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons

321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006

France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020

Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010

Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961

United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified

111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994

Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995

Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish

Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980

Switzerland 1990
 Switzerland 2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 1988
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled

2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133

134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

concept

CONCEPT

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSFULL: Full-time or part-time work

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Part-time
2	Full-time
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HRSFULL indicates whether the respondent worked full-time or part-time.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSMAIN: Hours worked in main occupation

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours

001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours

040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours

079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours

118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSMAIN indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week in jobs related to their primary occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: All records

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco

13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15199	Western African, n.s.
19990	Africa, n.s.
19991	Central and South Africa
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados

21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. Jon
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile

23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and South America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North America, n.s.
29990	Americas, other and n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan

32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33199	Other South-Eastern Asia
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey

34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34990	Western Asia, n.s.
34991	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy

43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43144	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central-Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands

52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
90000	Non-migrant (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY1 indicates the country of residence 1 year ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 1 year prior are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

concept

CONCEPT

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)

34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

WRKAVAIL: Available to work

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKAVAIL indicates whether a person is available to work (readiness) within a short period of time.

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_AGEGR: Age in categories

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A406">1.3 Date of birth
<div class="i1">__ Day
__ Month
____ Year</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0-4
02	5-9
03	10-14
04	15-19
05	20-24
06	25-29
07	30-34
08	35-39
09	40-44
10	45-49

11	50-54
12	55-59
13	60-64
14	65-69
15	70-74
16	75-79
17	80-84
18	85+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age in years (grouped).

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_BPL: Place of birth

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A407 IT01A408">1.4 Place of birth
<div class="i1">[] 1 In this municipality
[] 2 In another Italian municipality</div>
<div class="i2">___ Indicate which municipality
___ Indicate the abbreviation for the province</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad</div>
<div class="i2">___ Indicate which foreign country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this municipality
2	In another Italian municipality of the same Province
3	In another province of the same region
4	In another region
5	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the place of birth is in the current municipality.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_BPLCONT: Continent and area of birth

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A407 IT01A408">1.4 Place of birth
<div class="i1">[] 1 In this municipality
[] 2 In another Italian municipality</div>
<div class="i2">__ Indicate which municipality
__ Indicate the abbreviation for the province</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad</div>
<div class="i2">__ Indicate which foreign country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	European Union 15
02	Countries newly added to European Union
03	Central-Eastern Europe
04	Other European Countries
05	North Africa
06	West Africa
07	East Africa
08	Central and South Africa
09	East Asia
10	Central and South Asia
11	East Asia
12	North America
13	Central and South America
14	Oceania
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the continent and area of birth.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons who were born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_CITIZ: Citizenship

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IT01A409 IT01A410"><span class="em">2.1 Indicate the citizenship (Anyone with another citizenship, in
additional to Italian, must mark only box 1 "Italian")</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Italian [skip to question 2.2]<br />[]
2 Foreign <br />Indicate the foreign country of citizenship ___<br />[] 3 Stateless</div><br /><div class="i2">If born
abroad go to questions 2.3 and 2.4 and continue from point 3<br />If born in Italy go to point 3</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Italian
2	Foreign
3	Stateless (no citizenship)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's citizenship.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_CITIZCONT: Continent and area of citizenship**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A409 IT01A410">2.1 Indicate the citizenship (Anyone with another citizenship, in addition to Italian, must mark only box 1 "Italian")
<div class="i1">[] 1 Italian [skip to question 2.2]
[] 2 Foreign
Indicate the foreign country of citizenship ____
[] 3 Stateless</div>
<div class="i2">If born abroad go to questions 2.3 and 2.4 and continue from point 3
If born in Italy go to point 3</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	European Union 15
02	Countries newly added to European Union
03	Central-Eastern Europe
04	Other European Countries
05	North Africa
06	West Africa
07	East Africa
08	Central and South Africa
09	West Asia
10	Central and South Asia
11	East Asia
12	North America
13	Central and South America
14	Oceania
15	Stateless
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the continent and area of citizenship for foreign citizens.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons with foreign citizenship [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_COLLREAS: Main reason staying in collective**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Public care institutions
02	Health care officer (doctor, therapist, nurse, etc.) and social or psychological officer (social worker, teacher, psychologist, etc.)
03	Administrative services or ordinary officer (administrator, accountant, personnel, etc.) or persons engaged in the maintenance and cleaning services (laborer, gardener, janitor, etc.)
04	Religious (priest, nun, monk, etc.)
05	Held with conviction
06	Assisted in a reception center for immigrants
07	Admitted in long-term care institution (hospital, clinic, etc.)
08	Assisted in an institution for the elderly (hospice, rest home for the elderly, etc.)
09	Assisted in an institution for children (orphanage, brefotrofio, institue for entrust, etc.)
10	Professional soldier, similar agent, and assistant in other reception center
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main reason to stay in cohabitation (in collective dwellings).

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons in collective households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_COLLTYPE: Type of collective**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Education institutions (colleges, boarding schools, etc.)
02	Institutional care: residence for minors
03	Institutional care for physical and mental disabilities or other institutional care (reception centers for drug addicts, dormitories, reception centers at night, etc.)
04	Hospices, nursing homes for disabled adults and elderly
05	Reception centers for immigrants
06	Public care institutions
07	Private care institutions
08	Prison
09	Church
10	Military and other barracks; other cohabitation
11	Hotels, guesthouses, inns
12	Navy merchant
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of cohabitation (in collectively dwellings).

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons in collective households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_PERNUMO: Person number, original

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
99	NIU (not in universe -- collective)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number, original.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_RELATE: Relationship through kinship or institutional household

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A404">1.1 Relationship through kinship or institutional household
<div class="i1">[] 01 Holder of the household form
[] 02 Holder's spouse
[] 03 Holder's partner
[] 04 Holder's and spouse/partner's son/daughter
[] 05 Son/daughter of householder only
[] 06 Son/daughter of spouse/partner only
[] 07 Holder's father/mother (or parent's spouse)
[] 08 Holder's father-in-law/mother in-law
[] 09 Holder's brother/sister
[] 10 Holder's spouse/partner's brother/sister
[] 11 Holder spouse's brother/sister or spouse's/partner's brother/sister
[] 12 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law (spouse/partner of the son/daughter) of the holder and/or spouse/partner
[] 13 Grandchild of the holder and/or the spouse/partner
[] 14 Niece/nephew of the holder and/or the spouse/partner
[] 15 Other relatives of the holder and/or spouse/partner
[] 16 Other partner without ties of kinship</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Holder of the household form
02	Holder's spouse
03	Holder's partner
04	Holder's and spouse/partner's son/daughter
05	Son/daughter of householder only
06	Son/daughter of spouse/partner only
07	Holder's father/mother (or parent's spouse)
08	Holder's father-in-law/mother in-law
09	Holder's brother/sister
10	Holder's spouse/partner's brother/sister
11	Holder spouse's brother/sister or spouse's/partner's brother/sister
12	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law (spouse/partner of the son/daughter) of the Holder and/or spouse/partner
13	Grandchild of the Holder and/or the spouse/partner
14	Niece/nephew of the Holder and/or the spouse/partner
15	Other relatives of the Holder and/or spouse/partner
16	Other partner without ties of kinship
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship through kinship or institutional household.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_SEX: Sex

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A405">1.2 Sex
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2

Female</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_CITIZITAL: Italian citizenship

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A411 IT01A412">2.2 Indicate whether the person has Italian citizenship
<div class="i1">[] 1 From birth [skip to point 3]
[] 2 Acquired (e.g. by marriage or naturalization)</div>
<div class="i2">Indicate the country of previous citizenship and go to point 3 ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	From birth
2	Acquired
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether Italian citizenship is from birth or acquired.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Italian citizen [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_DAYOTACC: Number of days in which lived other than in the present accommodation or institution**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A414 IT01A415 IT01A416 IT01A417 IT01A418 IT01A419">[Questions in points 3 and 4 were asked of everyone, unless otherwise noted]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A419">If yes [to question 4.2 whether the person lived in the accommodation or household during the past 12 months].

4.3 Indicate the overall number of days (even if not consecutive)
<div class="i1">[Question 4.3 was asked of those who lived in accommodation or institutional household other than the present during the past 12 months.]

[] 1 Up to 90 days [skip to question 4.7]
[] 2 From 91 to 180 days
[] 3 From 181 to 270 days
[] 4 From 271 to 365 days</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Up to 90 days
2	From 91 to 180 days
3	From 181 to 270 days
4	From 271 to 365 days
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of days the person lived in accommodation or institutional household other than the present over the past 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons whose previous accommodation is different from the present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_ITALARIV: Year moved to Italy**Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A411 IT01A412">2.2 Indicate whether the person has Italian citizenship
[Question 2.2 was asked of Italian citizens.]
<div class="i1">[] 1 From birth [skip to point 3]
[] 2 Acquired (e.g. by marriage or naturalization)</div>
<div class="i2">Indicate the country of previous citizenship and go to point 3 ____</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IT01A412 IT01A413">For foreign citizens and stateless persons, if born abroad Questions 2.3-2.4.
[Questions 2.3-2.4 were asked of foreign citizens and stateless persons if born abroad.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A412">2.3 Indicate the year in which you moved to Italy____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1904	1904
1910	1910
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932

1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971

1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the person moved to Italy.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Foreign and stateless persons who were born aboard [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_LIVOTACC: Currently living, even for a limited period of time, in one or more accommodation or institutional household other than the present**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A420 IT01A421 IT01A422">[Question 4.4 to 4.6 was asked of those who lived in accommodation or institutional household other than the present for more than 90 days during the past 12 months.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A420">4.4 Indicate whether the person is currently living, even for a limited period of time, in one or more dwelling or institutional household, other than the present
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently living, even for a limited period of time, in one or more accommodation or institutional household other than the present.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons who lived in accommodation other than present for more than 90 days [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_MARST: Marital status**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A414 IT01A415 IT01A416 IT01A417 IT01A418 IT01A419">[Questions in points 3 and 4 were asked of everyone, unless otherwise noted]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A414">3.1 Marital Status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Single [skip to point 4]
[] 2 Married
[] 3 De facto separated
[] 4 Legally separated
[] 5 Divorced
[] 6 Widow/er</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	De facto separated
4	Legally separated
5	Divorced
6	Widow/er

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_MARSTPR: Marital status prior to last marriage

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A414 IT01A415 IT01A416 IT01A417 IT01A418 IT01A419">[Questions in points 3 and 4 were asked of everyone, unless otherwise noted]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A416">3.3 Marital Status prior to last marriage
<div class="i1">[] 1 Single
[] 2 Divorced
[] 3 Widow/er</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Widow/er
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status prior to last marriage of all persons who ever married.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Ever married persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_MARYEAR: Year of most recent marriage

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IT01A414 IT01A415 IT01A416 IT01A417 IT01A418 IT01A419">[Questions in points 3 and 4 were asked of everyone, unless otherwise noted]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A415">3.2 Month and year of marriage
<div class="i1">(In case of more than one matrimony, indicate the month and year of the last one)

Month __
Year ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1913	1913
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924

1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963

1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the person married. For those who married more than once, the last one should be included here.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Ever-married persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_OTHRACCO: Lived in other accommodation or institutional household during the past 12 months

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A414 IT01A415 IT01A416 IT01A417 IT01A418 IT01A419">[Questions in points 3 and 4 were asked of everyone, unless otherwise noted]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A418">4.2 Indicate whether during the past 12 months (21 October 2000 - 21 October 2001) the person lived in accommodation or institutional household (e.g. relatives or friends house, barracks, hospital) other than the present
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes [answer question 4.3]
[] 2 No [skip to question 4.7]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person lived in accommodation or institutional household other than the present during the past 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_PRESENT: Person's location on the date of the Census (21 October 2001)**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A414 IT01A415 IT01A416 IT01A417 IT01A418 IT01A419">[Questions in points 3 and 4 were asked of everyone, unless otherwise noted]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A417">4.1 Indicate whether on the date of the Census (21 October 2001) the person is<div class="i1">[] 1 In the accommodation
[] 2 In this municipality, but in other accommodation or institutional household (e.g. relatives or friends house, barracks, hospital)
[] 3 In another Italian municipality
[] 4 Abroad</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the accommodation
2	In this municipality, but in other accommodation or institutional household (e.g. relatives or friends house, barracks, hospital)
3	In another Italian municipality
4	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates where the person was on the date of the Census (21 October 2001).

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WHYHERE: Main reason for presence in Italy**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A412 IT01A413">For foreign citizens and stateless persons, if born abroad Questions 2.3-2.4.
[Questions 2.3-2.4 were asked of foreign citizens and stateless persons if born abroad.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A413">2.4 Indicate the main reason for the move
<div class="i1">[] 1 Work
[] 2 Study
[] 3 Presence of relatives
[] 4 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Work
2	Study
3	Presence of relatives
4	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main reason why the person moved to Italy in the first place.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Foreign and stateless persons who were born aboard [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_CONTSTED: Continent of habitual residence one year ago

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A423 IT01A424 IT01A425">For persons over 1 year of age

4.7 Indicate whether one year ago (21 October 2000) the person had a steady residence
<div class="i1">[Question 4.7 was asked for persons over 1 year of age.]

[] 1 In the dwelling
[] 2 In this municipality, but in other dwelling or institutional household
[] 3 In another Italian municipality</div>
<div class="i2">__ Indicate which municipality
__ Indicate the abbreviation for the province</div><div class="i1">[] 4 Abroad</div><div class="i2">__ Indicate which foreign country</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	European Union 15
02	Countries newly added to European Union
03	Central-Eastern Europe
04	Other European Countries
05	North Africa
06	West Africa
07	East Africa
08	Central and South Africa
09	East Asia
10	Central and South Asia
11	East Asia
12	North America
13	Central and South America
14	Oceania
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the continent the person had a steady residence one year ago.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 1+ and had a steady residence abroad one year ago [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_EDABROAD: Highest educational certificate or degree was obtained abroad

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IT01A427 IT01A428 IT01A429 IT01A430 IT01A431 IT01A432 IT01A433 IT01A434 IT01A435 IT01A436">For persons over 6 years of age
[Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A430">5.6 Indicate whether the highest educational certificate or degree was obtained abroad
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes [answer question 5.7]
[] 2 No [skip to question 5.8]</div>
</p>

/></svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the highest educational certificate or degree was obtained abroad.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 6+ with at least primary school certificate [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_EDATTAN: Highest educational degree obtained

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IT01A427 IT01A428 IT01A429 IT01A430 IT01A431 IT01A432 IT01A433 IT01A434 IT01A435 IT01A436">For persons over 6 years of age
[Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A427">5.2 Indicate the highest educational degree obtained amongst those listed below
<div class="i1">[] 01 No educational degree, cannot read nor write [skip to question 5.8]
[] 02 No educational degree, but can read and write [skip to question 5.8]
[] 03 Primary school certificate [skip to question 5.6]
[] 04 Lower secondary school certificate [skip to question 5.6]

Secondary school diploma obtained at:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 05 Secondary school in Classical Studies [skip to question 5.6]
[] 06 Secondary school in Scientific Studies [skip to question 5.6]
[] 07 Secondary school in Linguistic Studies [skip to question 5.6]
[] 08 Secondary school in Artistic Studies (4-5 year course)
[] 09 Professional Institute [answer question 5.3]
[] 10 Teachers Schools [answer question 5.3]
[] 11 Institute of Arts [answer question 5.3]
[] 12 Technical Institute (5 year course) [skip to question 5.4]
[] 13 Teachers Institute (4-5 year course) [skip to question 5.4]</div>
<div class="i1">[] 14 Post graduate non-University Diploma [skip to question 5.4]
[] 15 University diploma (Special or University equivalent school, short degree) [skip to question 5.4]
[] 16 Degree [skip to question 5.4]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	No educational degree, cannot read nor write
2	No educational degree, but can read and write
3	Primary school certificate
4	Lower secondary school certificate
5	Upper secondary, vocational diploma: 2-3 year course
6	Upper secondary, all types: 4-5 year course
7	Post-secondary, non-university diploma of specialization (2-3 years)
8	University diploma (2-3 year)
9	Bachelor's degree (4-5 years or more)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest educational degree obtained. There are some under 6 who have given responses, but they presumably are those already in first grade of primary school. The degree from post-university graduate study is constructed using a separate census question.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies:type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_EDDUR: Duration of course

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IT01A427 IT01A428 IT01A429 IT01A430 IT01A431 IT01A432 IT01A433 IT01A434 IT01A435 IT01A436">For persons over 6 years of age
[Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IT01A428">5.3 Indicate duration of course
<div class="i1">[Question 5.3 was asked of persons with a secondary school diploma obtained at a professional institute, teacher's schools, or institute of arts per question 5.2]

[1 2-3 years
[2 4-5 years</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	2-3 years
2	4-5 years
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of studies in Professional Institutes, Teachers Schools and Institutes of Arts between 2-3 year courses (which do not allow for enrollment in university) and 4-5 year courses. The universe for this question is unverifiable.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 6+ with upper professional institute, teachers school or institute of arts secondary diploma [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_LOCOTACC: Location of the accommodation or institutional household other than the present

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IT01A420 IT01A421 IT01A422">[Question 4.4 to 4.6 was asked of those who lived in accommodation or institutional household other than the present for more than 90 days during the past 12 months.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A421">4.5 Indicate where the dwelling or institutional household, other than the present, are located
<div class="i1">(If there is more than one dwelling or institutional household, refer to the one in which the person lived for the longest time.)

[] 1 In this municipality
[] 2 In another Italian municipality
[] 3 Abroad</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this municipality
2	In another Italian municipality
3	Abroad
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the location of the accommodation or institutional household other than the present is in the same municipality.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons who lived in accommodation other than present for more than 90 days [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_PLACSTED: Place of habitual residence one year ago**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A423 IT01A424 IT01A425">For persons over 1 year of age

4.7 Indicate whether one year ago (21 October 2000) the person had a steady residence
<div class="i1">[Question 4.7 was asked for persons over 1 year of age.]

[] 1 In the dwelling
[] 2 In this municipality, but in other dwelling or institutional household
[] 3 In another Italian municipality</div>
<div class="i2">__ Indicate which municipality
__ Indicate the abbreviation for the province</div><div class="i1">[] 4 Abroad</div><div class="i2">__ Indicate which foreign country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the same accommodation
2	In this municipality, but in other accommodation or institutional household
3	In another Italian municipality
4	Abroad
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place the person had a steady residence one year ago.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 1+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_POSTUNIV: In possession of post-university specialization and/or research doctorate**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A427 IT01A428 IT01A429 IT01A430 IT01A431 IT01A432 IT01A433 IT01A434 IT01A435 IT01A436">For persons over 6 years of age
[Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A429">For persons with a university degree
[Question 5.5 was asked of persons with a university degree per question 5.2]

5.5 Indicate whether in possession of post-university specialization and/or research doctorate
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is in possession of post-university specialization and/or research doctorate.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 6+ with a Bachelor's or postgraduate degree [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_PRESCHL: Preschool attendance

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A426">For persons under 6 years of age
[Question 5.1 was asked for persons under 6 years of age.]

5.1 Indicate whether the child goes to
<div class="i1">[] 1 Day nurseries (go to point 8)
[] 2 Nursery School (go to point 8)
[] 3 Neither one (the questionnaire ends here)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Day nurseries
2	Nursery school
3	Neither one
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the child goes to nursery school or day nurseries. It is likely that all the children in the unknown category are those already in first grade of primary school. This information is consistent with other education related variables.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons under age 6 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_PROVSTED: Province of habitual residence one year ago

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IT01A423 IT01A424 IT01A425"><span class="em">For persons over 1 year of age</span><br /><br /><span class="em">4.7 Indicate whether one year ago (21 October 2000) the person had a steady residence</span><br /><div class="i1">[Question 4.7 was asked for persons over 1 year of age.]<br /><br />[] 1 In the dwelling<br />[] 2 In this municipality, but in other dwelling or institutional household<br />[] 3 In another Italian municipality</div><br /><div class="i2">__ Indicate which municipality <br />__ Indicate the abbreviation for the province</div><div class="i1">[] 4 Abroad</div><div class="i2">__ Indicate which foreign country</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the same municipality as the residence
2	In other municipality in the same province
3	In other province of the same region
4	In other region
5	Abroad
9	NIU (not in universe)

Italy 2001: Persons who lived in accommodation other than present for more than 90 days [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_ANNI_TIT_STUD_ES: Years needed to obtain this certificate/degree abroad**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IT01A427 IT01A428 IT01A429 IT01A430 IT01A431 IT01A432 IT01A433 IT01A434 IT01A435 IT01A436">For persons over 6 years of age
[Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A431">5.7 Indicate how many years are needed, after having entered the school system, to obtain this certificate/degree abroad ___
<div class="i1">[Question 5.7 was asked of those whose highest educational certificate or degree was obtained abroad.]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
05	5
08	8
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years needed, after having entered the school system, to obtain this certificate/ degree abroad.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 6+ whose highest degree was obtained abroad [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_COURSE1: Type of course attended: professional training/updating course organized and/or financed by employer

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IT01A427 IT01A428 IT01A429 IT01A430 IT01A431 IT01A432 IT01A433 IT01A434 IT01A435 IT01A436">For persons over 6 years of age
[Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A434 IT01A435 IT01A436">5.10 Indicate the type of course attended (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[Question 5.10 was asked of those who were attending a vocational training/updating course.]

[] 1 A professional training/updating course organized and/or financed by the employing company/firm/administration
[] 2 A professional training course offered by the region, province, etc.
[] 3 A private professional training course</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the type of course attended is organized and/or financed by the employing company/firm/administration.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 6+ attending a vocational training course [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_COURSE2: Type of course attended: professional training course offered by the region, province, etc**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A427 IT01A428 IT01A429 IT01A430 IT01A431 IT01A432 IT01A433 IT01A434 IT01A435 IT01A436">For persons over 6 years of age
[Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A434 IT01A435 IT01A436">5.10 Indicate the type of course attended (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[Question 5.10 was asked of those who were attending a vocational training/updating course.]

[] 1 A professional training/updating course organized and/or financed by the employing company/firm/administration
[] 2 A professional training course offered by the region, province, etc.
[] 3 A private professional training course</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the type of course attended is a professional training course offered by the region, province, etc.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 6+ attending a vocational training course [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_COURSE3: Type of course attended: private professional training course**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A427 IT01A428 IT01A429 IT01A430 IT01A431 IT01A432 IT01A433 IT01A434 IT01A435 IT01A436">For persons over 6 years of age
[Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A434 IT01A435 IT01A436">5.10 Indicate the type of course attended (more than one answer is possible)
<div class="i1">[Question 5.10 was asked of those who were attending a vocational training/updating course.]

[] 1 A professional training/updating course organized and/or financed by the employing company/firm/administration
[] 2 A professional training course offered by the region, province, etc.
[] 3 A private professional training course</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the type of course attended is a private professional training course.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 6+ attending a vocational training course [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6.
Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.

[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A437">6.1 Indicate whether, during the week preceding the date of the Census (from 14 to 20 October, 2001), the person was
<div class="i">[] 01 Employed [skip to point 7]
[] 02 Looking for first employment
[] 03 Unemployed (looking for a new job)
[] 04 Waiting to begin a job already obtained
[] 05 Student
[] 06 Looking after home/household
[] 07 Retired
[] 08 On national military service or substitute civil service [skip to point 8]
[] 09 Disabled for work [skip to point 8]
[] 10 Other conditions</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employed
02	Looking for first employment
03	Unemployed (looking for a new job)
04	Waiting to begin a job already obtained
05	Student
06	Looking after home/household
07	Retired
08	On national military service or substitute civil service
09	Disabled for work
10	Other conditions
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status during the week preceding the date of the Census (October 14 to 20, 2001) of persons 15 years of age and above.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_JOBSEEK: Actively tried to find a job or attempted to open own activity

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6.
Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.
</sva>

[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva v="IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441">If No [to Question 6.2]
[Questions 6.3-6.5 were asked of people who did not work during the week from 14 to 20 of October]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A439">6.3 Indicate whether, during the last 4 weeks, the person has actively tried to find a job or attempted to open own activity
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person actively tried to find a job or attempted to open own activity during the last 4 weeks.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 15+ who did not work during 14-20 Oct 2001 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_SCHOOL: Enrolled in school or a post-diploma non-university course

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IT01A427 IT01A428 IT01A429 IT01A430 IT01A431 IT01A432 IT01A433 IT01A434 IT01A435 IT01A436">For persons over 6 years of age
[Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A432">5.8 Indicate whether the person is enrolled in primary school, secondary school or University (or a post-diploma non-university course)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently enrolled in primary school, secondary school or University (or a post-diploma non-university course). There are some under 6 who have given responses, but they presumably are those already in first grade of primary school.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_VOCTRAIN: Attending a vocational training/updating course

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IT01A427 IT01A428 IT01A429 IT01A430 IT01A431 IT01A432 IT01A433 IT01A434 IT01A435 IT01A436">For persons over 6 years of age
[Questions 5.2 to 5.10 were asked for persons over 6 years of age.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A433">5.9 Indicate if the person is attending a vocational training/updating course
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes [answer question 5.10]
[] 2 No [skip to question 6.1]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is attending a vocational training/updating course. There are some under 6 who have given responses, but they presumably are those already in first grade of primary school.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WILLWORK: Would be willing to start work within 2 weeks, should the opportunity arise**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6.
Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.

[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441">If No [to Question 6.2]
[Questions 6.3-6.5 were asked of people who did not work during the week from 14 to 20 of October]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A440">6.4 Indicate whether, should the opportunity arise, the person would be willing to start work within 2 weeks
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person would be willing to start work within 2 weeks, should the opportunity arise.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 15+ who did not work during 14-20 Oct 2001 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WORKED: Worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6.
Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.

[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A438">6.2 Indicate whether, during the week from 14 to 20 October, 2001 the person worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker

<div class="i1">[Question 6.2 was asked of people who were not employed, or on national military service or substitute civil service, or disabled for work.]
[] 1 Yes [skip to point 7]
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker during the week preceding the Census (October 14 to 20, 2001).

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 15+ who were not employed, not on national military service, not substitute civil service, or not disabled for work [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_CLASSWKR: Class of worker

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting

from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8. [Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]

7. Work activity [Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.] To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked)

7.5 Indicate whether the person works as
 1 Employee or other subordinate position [Skip to question 7.7]
 2 Entrepreneur [Answer question 7.6]
 3 Professional [Answer question 7.6]
 4 Own-account worker [Answer question 7.6]
 5 Member of producers and/or services cooperative [Skip to question 7.9]
 6 Contributing family worker [Skip to question 7.9]
 NIU (not in universe)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employee or other subordinate position
2	Entrepreneur
3	Professional
4	Own-account worker
5	Member of producers and/or services cooperative
6	Contributing family worker
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker during the week of 14 to 20 October, 2001.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 15+ and worked for paid jobs [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_CONTRACT: Type of work contract

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6. Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8. [Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]

<p><sva r v="IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">7. Work activity
[Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]

To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A449">7.8 Indicate the type of work contract
<div class="i1">[Question 7.8 was asked of those who worked as employee or other subordinate position, entrepreneur, professional, or own-account worker, and the person has a job for a defined time period]

[] 1 Work and training contract
[] 2 Apprentice contract
[] 3 Interim contract
[] 4 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Work and training contract
2	Apprentice contract
3	Interim contract
4	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of work contract during the week of October 14 to 20, 2001.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Person 15+ who are employee or other subordinate position with definite job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_HADJOB: Ever held a paid job or worked as a contributing family worker during their lifetime

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6.
Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.

[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441">If No [to Question 6.2]
[Questions 6.3-6.5 were asked of people who did not work during the week from 14 to 20 of October]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A441">6.5 Indicate whether the person has ever held a paid job or worked as a contributing family worker during their lifetime
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes [answer question 6.6]
[] 2 No

[skip to point 8]</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person ever held a paid job or worked as a contributing family worker during their lifetime.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 15+ who did not work during 14-20 Oct 2001 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_HRWORKED: Number of hours worked during the week of 14 to 20 October

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6.
Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.

[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">7. Work activity
[Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]

To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked)
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IT01A444">7.3 Indicate the number
<div class="i1">Hours worked ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42

43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours worked during the week of 14 to 20 October, 2001.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 15+ who worked during Oct 14-20 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_OCC: Occupation**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6.</br />Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.</br />
[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]</br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">7. Work activity</br />[Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.] </br /></br />To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked)</br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A450">7.9 Indicate what your work activity consists in</br /><div class="i1">(For each answer proposed, in parenthesis there are examples of professions where these activities are carried out)</br /></br />[] 0 Work as officer, non-commissioned officer, cadet or volunteer in the Armed Forces - Army, Navy, Air Force, Carabinieri (Lieutenant General, Colonel Medical Corp, Sargent, Carabinieri cadet)</br />[] 1 Direct business or manage the work of complex organizational structures (Businessman, public or private Manager, Head of clinical, Schoolmaster, Merchant)</br />[] 2 Work in an organizational, technical, intellectual, scientific or artistic field requiring a high level of qualification (Cardiologist, University professor, Grade school or Secondary school professor, Engineer, Chemist, Procedural analyst, Researcher)</br />[] 3 Work in a technical, administrative, sporting or artistic field requiring an average level of qualification (Physiotherapist, Accountant, Electronic technician, Computer technician, Athlete, Elementary school teacher, Sales representative)</br />[] 4 Work as non-technical office worker (Clerk, Typist, Bank teller, Switchboard operator)</br />[] 5 Sale to the public or provide services to people (Sales clerk, Traffic policeman, Hairdresser, Cook, Waiter, Customs officer)</br />[] 6 Grow plants and/or raise animals (Farmer, Fruit grower, Cattle breeder)</br />[] 7 Work as specialized laborer (Mason, Mechanic, Air Conditioning technician, Shoemaker, Taylor, Carpenter)</br />[] 8 Work on fixed manufacturing systems, machinery, assembly lines or drive vehicles (Fork lift driver, Assembly of electronic equipment, Truck driver, Taxi driver)</br />[] 9 Work as laborer or non-specialized service (Farmhand, Janitor, Building laborer, Domestic servant, Mailman, Concierge, Porter, Travelling salesman)</div></br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Work as officer, non-commissioned officer, cadet or volunteer in the Armed Forces - Army, Navy, Air Force, Carabinieri (Lieutenant General, Colonel Medical Corp, Sargent, Carabinieri cadet)
01	Direct business or manage the work of complex organizational structures (Businessman, public or private Manager, Head of clinical, Schoolmaster, Merchant)
02	Work in an organizational, technical, intellectual, scientific or artistic field requiring a high level of qualification (Cardiologist, University professor, Grade school or Secondary school professor, Engineer, Chemist, Procedural analyst, Researcher)
03	Work in a technical, administrative, sporting or artistic field requiring an average level of qualification (Physiotherapist, Accountant, Electronic technician, Computer technician, Athlete, Elementary school teacher, Sales representative)
04	Work as non-technical office worker (Clerk, Typist, Bank teller, Switchboard operator)

05	Sale to the public or provide services to people (Sales clerk, Traffic policeman, Hairdresser, Cook, Waiter, Customs officer)
06	Grow plants and/or raise animals (Farmer, Fruit grower, Cattle breeder)
07	Work as specialized laborer (Mason, Mechanic, Air Conditioning technician, Shoemaker, Taylor, Carpenter)
08	Work on fixed manufacturing systems, machinery, assembly lines or drive vehicles (Fork lift driver, Assembly of electronic equipment, Truck driver, Taxi driver)
09	Work as laborer or non-specialized service (Farmhand, Janitor, Building laborer, Domestic servant, Mailman, Concierge, Porter, Travelling salesman)
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation during the week preceding the Census (October 14 to 20, 2001).

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 15+ and worked for paid jobs [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_PAIDWKR: Have paid employees

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6.
Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.

[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">7. Work activity
[Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]

To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked)
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IT01A447">7.6 Indicate if there are paid workers
<div class="i1">[Question 7.6 was asked of those who worked as entrepreneur, professional, or own-account worker.]

[<input type="checkbox"/>] 1 Yes
[<input type="checkbox"/>] 2 No

[Skip to question 7.9]</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there were paid workers during the week of 14 to 20 October, 2001.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Person age 15+ who are entrepreneur, professional, or own-account workers [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WHYWORKED: Reason did not work during the week of 14 to 20 October

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6.
Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.

[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">7. Work activity
[Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]

To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A443">7.2 Specify why
<div class="i1">[Question 7.2 is asked of those whose number of hours worked during the week of 14 to 20 October was zero.]

[] 1 Vacation
[] 2 Illness
[] 3 Maternity leave
[] 4 Leave of absence
[] 5 Income support
[] 6 Lack of orders
[] 7 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Vacation
2	Illness
3	Maternity leave
4	Leave of absence
5	Income support
6	Lack of orders

7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates why the person did not work during the week of 14 to 20 October, 2001.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 15+ who did not work during Oct 14-20 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WKFULL: Full-time or part-time work

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6.
Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.

</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">7. Work activity
[Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]

To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A445">7.4 Indicate whether the person has a job
<div class="i1">[] 1 Full time
[] 2 Part time</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Full time
2	Part time
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the work is full-time or part-time work during the week of 14 to 20 October, 2001.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 15+ and worked for paid jobs [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WORKEDOCT: Worked during the week of 14 to 20 October**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6.
Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.

[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">7. Work activity
[Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]

To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A442">7.1 Indicate the number of work hours during the week of 14 to 20 October
<div class="i1">[] 1 None
[] 2 One or more [skip to question 7.3]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	One or more hours of work
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked during the week of 14 to 20 October, 2001.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 15+ who has worked for paid jobs durign the week preceding the Census [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WRKCONDI: Indefinite or definite job**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6.
Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.

[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">7. Work activity
[Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]

To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IT01A448">7.7 Indicate if the person has a job for
<div class="i1">[Question 7.7 was asked of those who worked as employee or other subordinate position, entrepreneur, professional, or own-account worker.]

[] 1 Indefinite [skip to question 7.9]
[] 2 Definite [answer question 7.8]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Indefinite
2	Definite
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the job the person has is for indefinite or definite period.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Person age 15+ who are employee or other subordinate position [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_CNTWKPL: Continent of usual place of study or work**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8.4 Write out the full name and address of the usual place of study or work
<div class="i1">[Question 8.4 was asked of those who went out of and re-entered the current dwelling]

(Working students must indicate the name and address of their place of work. Anyone working on a means of transportation (drivers, rail and tram workers, pilots, maritime workers, etc) must indicate the name and address of the location where he/she enters on duty (parking area, station, deposit, airport, port, etc.)

_____ Name of school, company, office, organization, etc.
_____ Address of school, company, office, organization, etc.

[] 1 In this municipality
[] 2 In another Italian municipality</div>
<div class="i2">Indicate which municipality _____
Specify the abbreviation for the province _____</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad</div>
<div class="i2">Indicate which foreign country ____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	European Union 15
02	Countries newly added to European Union
03	Central-Eastern Europe
04	Other European Countries
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's continent of usual place of study or work.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons whose usual place of study/work is abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_HRLVHM: Hour person left the house for his/her usual place of study or work

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week have to answer questions 8.5, 8.6 and 8.7
[Questions 8.5 to 8.7 were asked of persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week.]
</svar></p>

<p>8.5 Indicate at what time the person left the house for his/her usual place of study or work.
<div class="i1">__ : __ hours:minutes (e.g. 07:30)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time (in hours) that the person left the house for his/her usual place of study or work.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons in private households who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_IND: Industry**Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A437 IT01A438 IT01A439 IT01A440 IT01A441 IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">Persons over 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 6.
Persons under 15 years of age must answer questions starting from point 8.

[Questions 6.1-7.12 were asked of persons over 15 years of age.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IT01A442 IT01A443 IT01A444 IT01A445 IT01A446 IT01A447 IT01A448 IT01A449 IT01A450 IT01A451">7. Work activity
[Questions 7.1 to 7.12 were asked of those who worked one or more hours of paid work, or as contributing family worker.]

To answer questions from 7.1 to 7.12, refer to the main work activities (activities where the greater number of hours were worked)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A451">7.11 Indicate the sector to which pertain the exclusive or main activities of the plant, office, organization, farm, shop, professional office, etc. where the person works or which he owns.
<div class="i1">(Examples of economic activities are provided in parenthesis for some of the answers.)

Agriculture and Fishing
[] 01 Agriculture, hunting and forestry
[] 02 Fishing, fish-breeding and related services
Industry
[] 03 Extraction of coal, crude petroleum, minerals, etc
[] 04 Food, drink and tobacco industry
[] 05 Textile, clothing, fur and leather industry
[] 06 Wood, wood products (except furniture), paper, press and publishing industry
[] 07 Cookery, refinery, chemical and pharmaceutical industry, rubber and plastics industry
[] 08 Processing of non-metallic minerals (cement, glass, ceramics)
[] 09 Iron and steel industry, engineering industry, electronics industry and manufacture of transportation vehicles
[] 10 Furniture manufacture and other manufacturing industries including recuperation and preparation for recycling
[] 11 Production and distribution of electricity, water and gas

Construction and System Installation
[] 12 Building construction, public works and installation of services in buildings

Commerce, repairs, public practices, transportation and communications
[] 13 Commerce, maintenance and repair of vehicles and motorcycles, sale of traction fuel
[] 14 Wholesale trade, and sales representatives, except for vehicles and motorcycles
[] 15 Retail sales, except vehicles and motorcycles, repair of personal goods and goods for the house
[] 16 Hotels, camping areas, bars, restaurants, etc
[] 17 Transportation (public and private), warehousing, post and telecommunications

Banking, insurance and other production and/or consumer services
[] 18 Bank, insurance, monetary and financial brokerage
[] 19 Computer and related activities, research and development
[] 20 Professional consulting activities, real estate and rentals (legal, planning, market, accounting offices, surveillance, cleaning)

Social and people services
[] 21 Central and local public administration (e.g. Ministries, ANAS, regional, provincial, municipal administrations, mandatory social security)
[] 22 Public and private education and training (including schools, colleges and military academies)
[] 23 Health and public and private social assistance (pubic and military hospitals, doctor studios, out patients clinics, rest homes)
[] 24 Political and union member organizations (Italian Manufacturer's Association, Chamber of Commerce)
[] 25 Recreational, cultural and sports activities (cinema, museums)
[] 26 Other service oriented activities (dry cleaners, beauty salons, parking, garbage collection)
[] 27 Live-in domestic help (in this sector belong, for example, domestic helpers, baby-sitters, drivers, custodians, gardeners)

International organizations and organizations of other countries
[] 28 Extra-territorial organizations and representations (UN, FAO, Embassies in Italy)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, hunting and forestry
02	Fishing, fish-breeding and related services
03	Extraction of coal, crude petroleum, minerals, etc
04	Food, drink and tobacco industry
05	Textile, clothing, fur and leather industry

06	Wood, wood products (except furniture), paper, press and publishing industry
07	Cookery, refinery, chemical and pharmaceutical industry, rubber and plastics industry
08	Processing of non-metalliferous minerals (cement, glass, ceramics)
09	Iron and steel industry, engineering industry, electronics industry and manufacture of transportation vehicles
10	including recuperation and preparation for recycling
11	Production and distribution of electricity, water and gas
12	Building construction, public works and installation of services in buildings
13	Commerce, maintenance and repair of vehicles and motorcycles, sale of traction fuel
14	Wholesale trade, and sales representatives, except for vehicles and motorcycles
15	Retail sales, except vehicles and motorcycles, repair of personal goods and goods for the house
16	Hotels, camping areas, bars, restaurants, etc
17	Transportation (public and private), warehousing, post and telecommunications
18	Bank, insurance, monetary and financial brokerage
19	Computer and related activities, research and development
20	Professional consulting activities, real estate and rentals (legal, planning, market, accounting offices, surveillance, cleaning)
21	Central and local public administration (e.g
22	Public and private education and training (including schools, colleges and military academies)
23	Health and public and private social assistance (pubic and military hospitals, doctor studios, out patients clinics, rest homes)
24	Political and union member organizations (Italian Manufacturer's Association, Chamber of Commerce)
25	Recreational, cultural and sports activities (cinema, museums)
26	Other service oriented activities (dry cleaners, beauty salons, parking, garbage collection)
27	Live-in domestic help (in this sector belong, for example, domestic helpers, baby-sitters, drivers, custodians, gardeners)
28	International organizations and organizations of other countries Extra-territorial organizations and representations (UN, FAO, Embassies in Italy)
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry during the week preceding the Census (October 14 to 20, 2001).

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons age 15+ and worked for paid jobs [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_MINLVHM: Minute person left the house for his/her usual place of study or work**Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A458 IT01A459 IT01A460">Persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week have to answer questions 8.5, 8.6 and 8.7
[Questions 8.5 to 8.7 were asked of persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A458 IT01A459">8.5 Indicate at what time the person left the house for his/her usual place of study or work.
<div class="i1">__ : __ hours:minutes (e.g. 07:30)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time (in minutes) that the person left the house for his/her usual place of study or work.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week [universe: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_REENTER: Re-enters from his/her usual place of study or work to the accommodation every day

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IT01A454"><span class="em">If from the accommodation</span><br /><span class="em">8.3 Indicate whether the person re-enters from his/her usual place of study or work to the dwelling every day</span><br /><div class="i1">[Question 8.3 was asked of those who went out of the current dwelling.]<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No [the questionnaire terminates here]</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person re-enters from his/her usual place of study or work to the accommodation every day.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons who usually live in the dwelling and goes out from the current accommodation to reach the place of work or study [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_REGWKPL: Region of usual place of study or work**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IT01A455 IT01A456 IT01A457">8.4 Write out the full name and address of the usual place of study or work
<div class="i1">[Question 8.4 was asked of those who went out of and re-entered the current dwelling]

(Working students must indicate the name and address of their place of work. Anyone working on a means of transportation (drivers, rail and tram workers, pilots, maritime workers, etc) must indicate the name and address of the location where he/she enters on duty (parking area, station, deposit, airport, port, etc.)

_____ Name of school, company, office, organization, etc.
_____ Address of school, company, office, organization, etc.

[] 1 In this municipality
[] 2 In another Italian municipality</div>
<div class="i2">Indicate which municipality _____
Specify the abbreviation for the province _____</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad</div>
<div class="i2">Indicate which foreign country ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Piedmont
03	Lombardy
04	Trentino-Alto Adige
05	Veneto
06	Friuli-Venezia Giulia
07	Liguria
08	Emilia-Romagna
09	Tuscany
10	Umbria
11	Marche
12	Lazio
13	Abruzzo
14	Molise
15	Campania
16	Apulia
17	Basilicata
18	Calabria
19	Sicily
20	Sardinia
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's region of usual place of study or work.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons whose usual place of study or work is in another municipality [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_TIMECOMU: Time to go to the usual place of study or work (one way)

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A458 IT01A459 IT01A460">Persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week have to answer questions 8.5, 8.6 and 8.7
[Questions 8.5 to 8.7 were asked of persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A460">8.6 Indicate the time it takes (one way) to go to the usual place of study or work
<div class="i1">(If the person accompanied children to school before going to work or place of study, consider the overall time it takes)

[] 1 Up to 15 minutes
[] 2 From 16 to 30 minutes
[] 3 From 31 to 45 minutes
[] 4 From 46 to 60 minutes
[] 5 Over 60 minutes</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Up to 15 minutes
2	From 16 to 30 minutes
3	From 31 to 45 minutes
4	From 46 to 60 minutes
5	Over 60 minutes
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time it takes to go to the usual place of study or work (one way).

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week [universe: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WKPL: Usual place of study or work**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A455 IT01A456 IT01A457">8.4 Write out the full name and address of the usual place of study or work
<div class="i1">[Question 8.4 was asked of those who went out of and re-entered the current dwelling]

(Working students must indicate the name and address of their place of work. Anyone working on a means of transportation (drivers, rail and tram workers, pilots, maritime workers, etc) must indicate the name and address of the location where he/she enters on duty (parking area, station, deposit, airport, port, etc.)

_____ Name of school, company, office, organization, etc.
_____ Address of school, company, office, organization, etc.

[] 1 In this municipality
[] 2 In another Italian municipality</div>
<div class="i2">Indicate which municipality _____
Specify the abbreviation for the province _____</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad</div>
<div class="i2">Indicate which foreign country ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this Municipality
2	In another Italian Municipality of the same Province
3	In another Province of the same Region
4	In another Region
5	Abroad
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's usual place of study or work.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons who re-entered the current accommodations everyday [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WRKPLC1: Travel daily to place of study or work**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A452">8.1 Indicate whether the person leaves his/her dwelling everyday to reach the place of study or work
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, he/she reaches the place of study (including kindergarten, nursery school and professional training course [Go to question 8.2.]
[] 2 Yes, he/she reaches the place of work [Go to question 8.2.]
[] 3 No, because he/she studies at home [The questionnaire terminates here.]
[] 4 No, because he/she works at home [The questionnaire terminates here.]
[] 5 No, because he/she does not have a steady work place (travelling salesman, representatives, etc) [The questionnaire terminates here.]
[] 6 No, because he/she does not work, study nor attend professional [The questionnaire terminates here.]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, he/she reaches the place of study (including kindergarten, nursery school and professional training course
2	Yes, he/she reaches the place of work
3	No, because he/she studies at home
4	No, because he/she works at home
5	No, because he/she does not have a steady work place (travelling salesman, representatives, etc)
6	No, because he/she does not work, study nor attend professional
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person goes everyday out of his/her accommodation to reach the place of study or work.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_WRKPLC2: From which accommodation the person goes out to reach the place of study or work

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IT01A453">8.2 Indicate from which dwelling the person goes out to reach the place of study or work
<div class="i1">[Question 8.2 was asked of those who went everyday out of their dwelling to

reach the place of study or work.]

[] 1 From the current dwelling [answer question 8.3]
[] 2 From a dwelling other than this [the questionnaire terminates here]</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	From the accommodation
2	From accommodation other than this
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates from which accommodation the person goes out to reach the place of study or work.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons who usually live in the dwelling and goes out from their accommodation to reach the place of work or study [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_OCCUPIED: Occupied

Data file: ITA2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is occupied.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IT2001A_TRANCOMU: Means of transportation used to cover the longest stretch of your trip to the usual place of study or work**Data file:** ITA2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IT01A458 IT01A459 IT01A460">Persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week have to answer questions 8.5, 8.6 and 8.7
[Questions 8.5 to 8.7 were asked of persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IT01A460">8.7 Indicate the means of transportation used to cover the longest stretch (in terms of distance and not time) of your trip from the accommodation to the usual place of study or work
<div class="i1">[] 01 Train
[] 02 Tram
[] 03 Subway
[] 04 City bus, trolley bus
[] 05 Bus, suburban bus line
[] 06 Company or school bus
[] 07 Private Automobile (as driver)
[] 08 Private Automobile (as passenger)
[] 09 Motorcycle, moped, scooter
[] 10 Bicycle
[] 11 Other means (boat, cable car, etc.)
[] 12 By foot</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Train
02	Tram
03	Subway
04	City bus, trolley bus
05	Bus, suburban bus line
06	Company or school bus
07	Private Automobile (as driver)
08	Private Automobile (as passenger)
09	Motorcycle, moped, scooter
10	Bicycle
11	Other means (boat, cable cat, etc.)
12	By foot
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the means of transportation used to cover the longest stretch of your trip from the accommodation to

the usual place of study or work.

UNIVERSE

Italy 2001: Persons who went to their usual place of study or work on Wednesday of last week [universe: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census 2001, Questionnaire

title The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census 2001, Questionnaire
authors National Institute of Statistics
date 2001-10-21
country Italy
language Italian
filename enum_form_it2001a.pdf

technical_documents

The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census 2001, Enumerators Manual

title The 14th General Population Census and General Housing Census 2001, Enumerators Manual
authors National Institute of Statistics
country Italy
language Italian
filename enum_instruct_it2001a.pdf
